

**Lao, MariaLouisa**

---

**From:** Sharma, Saloni (ASRC)  
**Sent:** Monday, March 26, 2007 10:55 AM  
**To:** Lao, MariaLouisa  
**Subject:** RE: please help - need help on how to search

Hi Louisa,

Here it is!

Surprisingly enough I searched for all 4 structures and CAs only had 4 references for all if these compounds none of which had the keyword METALLOPROTEINASE.

So here is what I did: I searched for the molecular formulas for all 3 compounds and narrowed the set to the above keyword! Below is a description of what you will see in the file:

1. Inventor results 1-44

2 Query results: This contains the molecular formular search and the structure search in registry, and marpat. The 4 compounds of concern that generated only 4 references are numbers 25-28 of L91.

let me know if you have any questions!

Good Luck,

Saloni



20070326-105  
69812-str.rtf

-----Original Message-----

**From:** Lao, MariaLouisa  
**Sent:** Monday, March 26, 2007 9:23 AM  
**To:** Shrestha, Usha (ASRC); Sharma, Saloni (ASRC)  
**Subject:** please help - need help on how to search  
**Importance:** High

Good Morning!  
Hi Ladies,

Please provide tips on searching:

1- these compounds

[3-(acetylamino)-4-cyclohexylphenyl]-butanedioic acid  
[3-(acetylamino)-4-cyclohexylphenyl]-butanedioic acid  
[3-(acetylamino)-4-cyclohexylphenyl]-butanedioic acid diethyl ether  
[3-methoxy-4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl] butanedioic acid

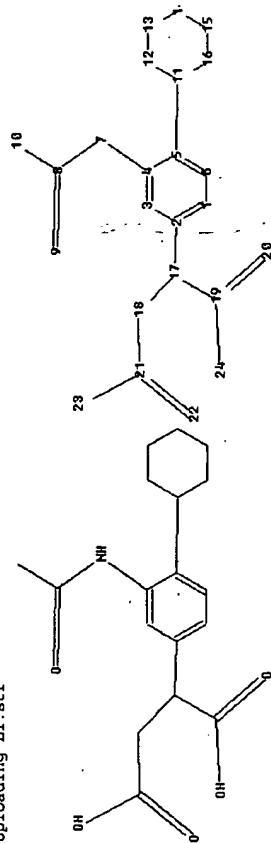
2- also, is /au enough as descriptive suffix to an inventors name - for an STN search?

If you need me to come by - please let me know - I really need to get the above search done within the next two hours.

Thanks.

*Louisa*

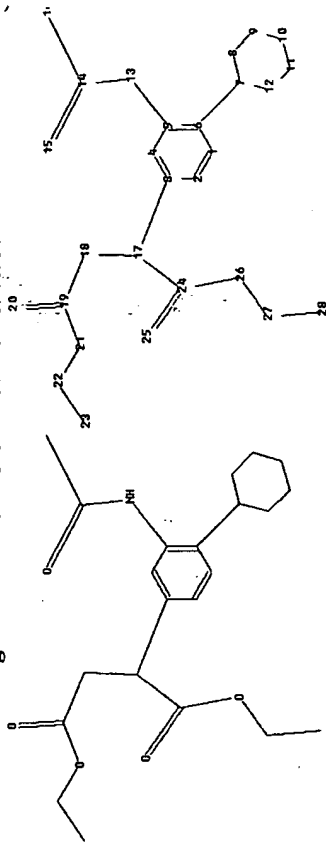
Uploading L1.str



chain nodes :  
 7 8 9 10 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24  
 ring nodes :  
 1 2 3 4 5 6 11 12 13 14 15 16  
 chain bonds :  
 2-17 4-7 5-11 7-8 8-9 8-10 17-18 17-19 18-21 19-20 19-24 21-22 21-23  
 ring bonds :  
 1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 11-12 11-16 12-13 13-14 14-15 15-16  
 exact/norm bonds :  
 4-7 7-8 8-9 11-12 11-16 12-13 13-14 14-15 15-16  
 exact bonds :  
 2-17 5-11 8-10 17-18 17-19 18-21  
 normalized bonds :  
 1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 19-20 19-24 21-22 21-23

Match level :  
 1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom  
 11:Atom 12:Atom 13:Atom 14:Atom 15:Atom 16:Atom 17:Atom 18:Atom 19:Atom  
 20:Atom 21:Atom 22:Atom 23:Atom 24:Atom

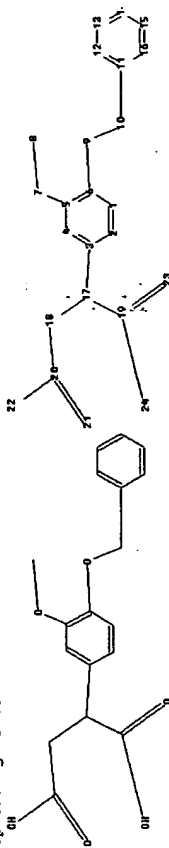
Uploading L2.str



chain nodes :  
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28  
 ring nodes :  
 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12  
 chain bonds :  
 3-17 5-13 6-7 13-14 14-15 14-16 17-18 17-24 18-19 19-20 19-21 21-22 22-23  
 ring bonds :  
 24-25 24-26 26-27 27-28  
 exact/norm bonds :  
 1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 7-8 7-12 8-9 9-10 10-11 11-12  
 5-13 7-8 7-12 8-9 9-10 10-11 11-12 13-14 14-15 19-20 19-21 21-22 24-25  
 24-26 26-27  
 exact bonds :  
 3-17 6-7 14-16 17-18 17-24 18-19 22-23 27-28  
 normalized bonds :  
 1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6

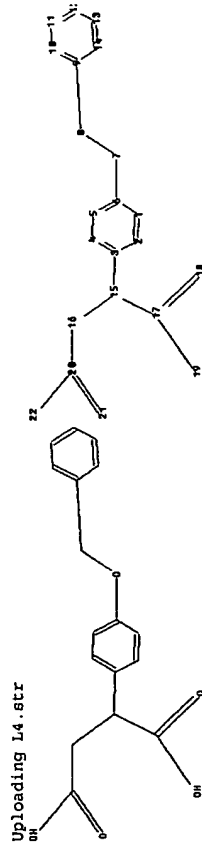
Match level :  
 1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Atom 8:Atom 9:Atom 10:Atom  
 11:Atom 12:Atom 13:Atom 14:Atom 15:Atom 16:Atom 17:Atom 18:Atom  
 19:Atom 20:Atom 21:Atom 22:Atom 23:Atom 24:Atom 25:Atom 26:Atom 27:Atom 28:Atom

Uploading L3.str



3/26/07  
 SNIC Search  
 - Invented  
 - Negative Provisos

Chain nodes : 7 8 9 10 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24  
 ring nodes : 1 2 3 4 5 6 11 12 13 14 15 16  
 chain bonds : 3-17 5-7 6-9 7-8 9-10 10-11 17-18 17-19 18-20 19-23 19-24 20-21 20-22  
 ring bonds : 1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 11-12 11-16 12-13 13-14 14-15 15-16  
 exact/norm bonds : 5-7 6-9 7-8 9-10  
 exact bonds : 3-17 10-11 17-18  
 normalized bonds : 1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 11-12 11-16 12-13 13-14 14-15 15-16 19-23 19-24 20-21 20-22  
 Match level :  
 1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Class 8:Class 9:Class 10:Class  
 11:Atom 12:Atom 13:Atom 14:Atom 15:Atom 16:Atom 17:Class 18:Class 19:Class  
 20:Class 21:Class  
 22:Class 23:Class 24:Class



Chain nodes : 7 8 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22  
 ring nodes : 1 2 3 4 5 6 9 10 11 12 13 14  
 chain bonds : 3-15 6-7 7-8 8-9 15-16 15-17 16-20 17-18 17-19 20-21 20-22  
 ring bonds : 1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 9-10 9-14 10-11 11-12 12-13 13-14  
 exact/norm bonds : 6-7 7-8  
 exact bonds : 3-15 8-9 15-16 15-17 16-20  
 normalized bonds : 1-2 1-6 2-3 3-4 4-5 5-6 9-10 9-14 10-11 11-12 12-13 13-14 17-18 17-19 20-21 20-22  
 Match level :  
 1:Atom 2:Atom 3:Atom 4:Atom 5:Atom 6:Atom 7:Class 8:Class 9:Atom 10:Atom

11:Atom 12:Atom 13:Atom 14:Atom 15:Class 16:Class 17:Class 18:Class  
 19:Class 20:Class 21:Class  
 22:Class  
 \*\*\*\*\*INVENTOR RESULTS\*\*\*\*\*  
 ==> d que 19  
 L3 104 SEA FILE=HCAPIUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("HOLMES I"/AU OR "HOLMES I P"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN B"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN D"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN F"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN H"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN IAN HAMILTON"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN P"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN PETER"/AU)  
 L4 99 SEA FILE=HCAPIUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("WATSON S"/AU OR "WATSON S P"/AU)  
 L5 164 SEA FILE=HCAPIUS ABB=ON PLU=ON ("WATSON STEFAN"/AU OR "WATSON STEPHEN"/AU OR "WATSON STEVEN PAUL"/AU OR "WATSON STEPHEN PAUL"/AU OR "WATSON STEVE"/AU OR "WATSON STEVE P"/AU OR "WATSON STEVEN"/AU OR "WATSON STEVEN P"/AU)  
 L6 263 SEA FILE=HCAPIUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L4 OR L5)  
 L7 4 SEA FILE=HCAPIUS ABB=ON PLU=ON L3 AND L6  
 L8 6 SEA FILE=HCAPIUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L3 OR L4 OR L5) AND METALLOPR  
 L9 6 SEA FILE=HCAPIUS ABB=ON PLU=ON (L7 OR L8)

=> d que 117  
 L10 5752 SEA WATSON S?/AU  
 L11 587 SEA HOLMES I?/AU  
 L12 8 SEA L10 AND L11  
 L13 131 SEA (L10 OR L11) AND METALLOPROTEINASE?  
 L14 97 SEA L13 AND (METALLOPROTEINASE?(L1) INHIBIT?)  
 L15 86 SEA L14 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005)  
 L16 43 DUP REM L15 (43 DUPLICATES REMOVED)  
 L17 47 SEA (L12 OR L16)

=> dup rem 19,117  
 FILE 'HCAPIUS' ENTERED AT 09:49:06 ON 26 MAR 2007  
 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
 PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)  
 FILE 'MEDLINE' ENTERED AT 09:49:06 ON 26 MAR 2007  
 FILE 'BIOSIS' ENTERED AT 09:49:06 ON 26 MAR 2007  
 Copyright (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation  
 FILE 'DRUGU' ENTERED AT 09:49:06 ON 26 MAR 2007  
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 THE THOMSON CORPORATION  
 FILE 'WPIX' ENTERED AT 09:49:06 ON 26 MAR 2007  
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 THE THOMSON CORPORATION

PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L9  
 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L17  
 L18 44 DUP REM L9 L17 (9 DUPLICATES REMOVED)  
 ANSWERS '1-17' FROM FILE HCAPLUS  
 ANSWERS '18-20' FROM FILE MEDLINE  
 ANSWERS '21-32' FROM FILE BIOSIS  
 ANSWERS '33-44' FROM FILE DRUGS

-> d ibib abs hitstr retable l18 1-17;d ibib abs l18 18-44

L18 ANSWER 1 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 1  
 ACCESSION NUMBER:  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:336245

TITLE: Preparation of biphenylpentanoic acid derivatives as

matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors  
 Gaines, Simon; Holmes, Ian Peter; Martin,  
 Stephen Lewis; Watson, Stephen Paul

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Glaxo Group Limited, UK

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 41 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

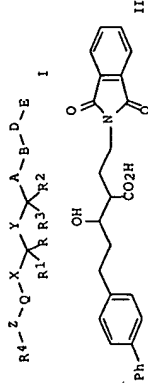
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005026120	A1	20050324	WO 2004-EP10319	20040910
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW			
RW:	BW, BY, BG, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
AU 2004272280	A1	20050324	AU 2004-272280	20040910
CA 2538315	A1	20050324	CA 2004-2538315	20040910
EP 1663970	A1	20060607	EP 2004-765231	20040910
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, CY, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR			
CN 1849306	A	20061018	CN 2004-80026229	20040910
BR 2004013791	A	20061107	BR 2004-13791	20040910
JP 2007505081	T	20070308	JP 2006-525794	20040910
NO 2006000540	A	20060404	NO 2006-540	20060202
US 2006293353	A1	20061228	US 2006-571443	20060313
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GB 2003-21538	20030913
OTHER SOURCE(S):			WO 2004-EP10319	W 20040910
GI			CASREACT 142:336245; MARPAT 142:336245	



AB Title compds. represented by the formula I [wherein A = a bond or (CH<sub>3</sub>)alkyl; B = a bond, O, S, SO<sub>2</sub>, CO, etc.; D = a bond or alkyl; E = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl; Q = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl; X = O, S, SO<sub>2</sub>, CO, etc.; Y = SO, SO<sub>2</sub>, CS, etc.; R, R<sub>1</sub> = independently H or alkyl(aryl); R<sub>2</sub> = carboxy, amide, thiol, etc.; R<sub>3</sub> = H or alkyl(aryl); R<sub>4</sub> = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl; Z = a bond, CH<sub>2</sub>, amino, etc., or R<sub>42</sub> = (un)substituted fused tricyclic group; and physiolo. functional derivs. thereof] were prepared as matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) inhibitors. For example, II was given in a multi-step synthesis starting from biphenyl-4-ylmethanol. I showed inhibition of MMP-12 with IC<sub>50</sub> values of below 100 μM. Thus, I and their pharmaceutical compns. are useful as MMP inhibitors for the treatment of autoimmune disorder or inflammatory condition (no data).

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RXY)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RMK)	Referenced File
Boehringer Ingelheim Ph	2002			WO 02083642 A	HCAPLUS
Brittelli, D	1997			WO 9743238 A	HCAPLUS
Hashizume, H	1994	42	12097	CHEM PHARM BULL	HCAPLUS
Morales, R	2004	341	1063	JOURNAL OF MOLECULAR	HCAPLUS
Natchus, M	2001	44	1060	JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL	HCAPLUS
Squibb Bristol Myers Co	2004			WO 2004012663 A	HCAPLUS

L18 ANSWER 2 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 2  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:158625 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:261292

TITLE: Preparation of (hetero)aryl-substituted succinate

derivatives as matrix metalloproteinase

inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Holmes, Ian; Watson, Stephen Paul

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Glaxo Group Limited, UK

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 36 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

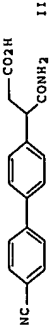
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005016868	A2	20050224	WO 2004-EP9087	20040812
WO 2005016868	A3	20050519		
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NA, NI,			

NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, VZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW  
 RM: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TD, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

EP 1654218 A2 20060510 EP 2004-764084 20040812  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, CY, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR  
 JP 2007502259 T 20070208 JP 2006-522996 20040812  
 US 2006235074 A1 20061019 US 2006-522996 20060210  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 WO 2003-19069 A 20030814  
 WO 2004-EP9087 W 20040812  
 CASREACT 142:261292; MARPAT 142:261292



AB Title compds. represented by the formula I, R12OCH(R2)CH2X, [wherein R1 = (un)substituted alkyl(cycloalkyl), alkylheterocycloalkyl, alkylaryl, etc.; R2 = a bond, CH2, O, S, etc.; Q = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl; X = COR3; R3 = CONH2, CO2H, sulfonamido, etc.; R3 = OH, oxyalkyl or (un)substituted amino; with a proviso; and physiolog. functional deriva. thereof] were prepared as matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) inhibitors. Coupling reaction of 4-amino-3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-oxobutanoic acid with p-nitrophenylboronic acid gave II in 100% yield. I showed inhibition of MMP-12 with IC50 values of below 100 µM. Thus I and their pharmaceutical compns. are useful as matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors for the treatment of inflammation or autoimmune disease (no data).

L18 ANSWER 3 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 3  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004.1154657 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:56659  
 TITLE: Preparation of N-arylglycine derivatives and related compounds as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase  
 INVENTOR(S): Holmes, Ian; Watson, Stephen Paul  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Glaxo Group Limited, UK  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 33 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004113279	A1	20041229	WO 2004-EP6553	20040616
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD,				

GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KZ, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NA, NI, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, VZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW  
 RM: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TD, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
 EP 1636174 A1 20060322 EP 2004-740011 20040616  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, CY, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR  
 JP 2007506664 T 20070322 JP 2006-515980 20040616  
 US 2006142385 A1 20060629 US 2005-561055 20051216  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 GB 2003-14488 A 20030620  
 WO 2004-EP6553 W 20040616  
 MARPAT 142:56659

OTHER SOURCE(S):  
 AB The invention relates to compds. R1-2-Q-NR2CH2-X [R1 is optionally substituted alkyl, alkylaryl, aryl or heteroaryl; Z is a bond, CH2, O, S, SO2, NR4, OCR4R5, CR4R5O, or Z, R1 and Q together form an optionally substituted fused tricyclic group; Q is an optionally substituted 5- or 6-membered aryl or heteroaryl ring; X is COR3 or N(OR8)COR9; R2 is SO2R10 or SO2NR10R11; R3 is OR6, NR6R7 or NR6OH; R4, R5 are independently H, alkyl or alkylaryl; R6, R7 are independently H, alkyl or heteroarylalkyl or NR6R7 is a 5- or 6-membered ring which may have one or more addnl. heteroatoms selected from O, S and N; R8-R11 are independently H or alkyl and physiolog. functional deriva., with the exception of N-(ethoxycarbonyl)-N'-[4-(1H-tetrazol-1-yl)phenyl]glycine, for use as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase enzymes (MMPs). Thus, p-NCC6H4C6H4-p-N(SO2Me)CH2CO2H was prepared by alkylation of 4-bromophenylamine with tert-Bu bromoacetate, followed by methylsulfonylation, ester cleavage (silica gel in toluene at reflux), and reaction with cyanophenylboronic acid.

RETABLE

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RYP)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Anon	2002			Interchim Intermedia	
Boehringer Ingelheim Ph	2002			WO 02083642 A1	HCAPLUS
Kotobuki Seiyaku Co Ltd	1999			JP 11236369 A	HCAPLUS
Kuragano, T	2002			WO 0238550 A1	HCAPLUS
Rizzi, J	1996			WO 9627563 A	HCAPLUS

L18 ANSWER 4 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 4  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004.1127310 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:74355  
 TITLE: Preparation of 5-aryl-3-hydroxypentanoates as matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Gaines, Simon; Holmes, Ian Peter; Watson, Stephen Paul  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Glaxo Group Limited, UK  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 37 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2004110974	A1	20041223	WO 2004-EP5966	20040601
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH,				

CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GN, GU, HT, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KH, KI, KM, KN, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LE, LG, LI, LS, LT, LU, LV, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MH, MI, MN, MO, MP, MQ, MR, MS, MT, MU, MV, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NC, NE, NG, NI, NL, NO, NZ, OM, OS, PA, PE, PF, PG, PH, PK, PL, PM, PN, PR, PT, PU, PY, QZ, RA, RB, RC, RD, RE, RF, RG, RH, RI, RJ, RK, RL, RM, RN, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SB, SC, SD, SE, SG, SH, SI, SJ, SK, SL, SM, SN, SO, SR, SS, ST, SU, SV, SW, SY, SZ, TD, TE, TF, TG, TH, TI, TJ, TK, TL, TM, TN, TO, TP, TR, TT, TV, TW, TZ, UA, UB, UC, UD, UE, UF, UG, UH, UI, UJ, UK, UM, UN, UO, UP, UQ, UR, US, UT, UV, UW, UX, UY, UZ, VA, VB, VC, VD, VE, VF, VG, VH, VI, VJ, VK, VL, VM, VN, VO, VP, VQ, VR, VS, VT, VU, VV, VW, VX, VY, VZ, WA, WB, WC, WD, WE, WF, WG, WH, WI, WJ, WK, WL, WM, WN, WO, WP, WQ, WR, WS, WT, WU, WX, WY, WZ, XA, XB, XC, XD, XE, XF, XG, XH, XI, XJ, XK, XL, XM, XN, XO, XP, XQ, XR, XS, XT, XU, XV, XW, XX, XY, XZ, YA, YB, YC, YD, YE, YF, YG, YH, YI, YJ, YK, YL, YM, YN, YO, YP, YQ, YR, YS, YT, YU, YV, YW, YX, YY, YZ, ZA, ZB, ZC, ZD, ZE, ZF, ZG, ZH, ZI, ZJ, ZK, ZL, ZM, ZN, ZO, ZP, ZQ, ZR, ZS, ZT, ZU, ZV, ZW, ZX, ZY, ZZ.

EP 1654213 A1 20060510 EP 2004-739544 20040601  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, CY, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR  
 JP 2006528590 T 20061124 JP 2006-508257 20040601  
 US 2005559600 A 20051202  
 GB 200312654 A 20030603  
 WO 2004-EP5966 20040601

PRIORITY APPL. INFO.:  
 OTHER SOURCE(S):  
 MARIAT 142:74355  
 AB R4QXCRIR1YCR2R3R3' [I; Q = (substituted) 5-6-membered aryl, heteroaryl; X = O, S, NR5, CR6R7; Y = CHOH, CHSH, NOR8, CNR8, CNOR8; Z = bond, CR1OR11, O, S, SO2, NR10, CR1OR11, CR1OR11; ZR4Q = atoms to form a (substituted) fused tricyclic group; R1, R1', R3, R3' = H, alkyl, alkylaryl; R2 = CO2R8, CONRSOR9, NR5COR9; R4 = (substituted) 5-6 membered aryl, heteroaryl; R5 = H, alkyl; R6, R7 = H, alkyl, halo; R8, R9 = H, alkyl; R10, R11 = H, alkyl, alkylaryl], were prepared Thus, 5-biphen-4-yl-3-hydroxypentanoic acid (preparation given), diisopropylamine, and O-(7-azabenzotriazol-1-yl)-N,N,N',N'-tetramethyluronium hexafluorophosphate were stirred together for 5 min. in DMF: thiazolidine was added followed by stirring for 2 h to give 47% 5-biphen-4-yl-3-hydroxy-1-thiazolidin-3-ylpentan-1-one. The latter and addnl. I inhibited MMP-12 with IC50 <100 µM.

RETABLE  
 Referenced Author Year VOL PG Referenced Work Referenced  
 (RAU) (RPV) (RVL) (RPG) (RMK) File  
 Barron 1968 11 1139 JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL HCAPLUS  
 Forsey, P 1998 11 1139 JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL HCAPLUS  
 Michael, O 2002 11 1139 JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL HCAPLUS  
 Robertson, L 1984 34 1020 EXPERIENTIA HCAPLUS

L18 ANSWER 5 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN DUPLICATE 5  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:94249 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:277044  
 TITLE: Distinct Contributions of Glycoprotein VI and α2β1 Integrin to the Induction of Platelet Protein Tyrosine Phosphorylation and Aggregation  
 AUTHOR(S): Kamiguti, A; S. Theakston, Robert D. G.; Watson, Steve P.; Bon, Cassian; Laing, Gavin D.; Zuzel, Mirko  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Haematology, Royal Liverpool Hospital, University of Liverpool, Liverpool, UK  
 SOURCE: Archives of Biochemistry and Biophysics (2000), 374(2), 356-362  
 CODEN: ABBIA4; ISSN: 0003-9861  
 PUBLISHER: Academic Press  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB Platelet activation by collagen depends principally on two receptors, α2β1 integrin (GPIIb/IIIa) and GPIV. During this activation, the nonreceptor protein tyrosine kinase pp72syk is rapidly phosphorylated, but the precise

contribution of α2β1 integrin and GPIV to signaling for this phosphorylation is not clear. We have recently found that proteolysis of platelet α2β1 integrin by the snake venom metalloproteinase, jararhagin, results in inhibition of collagen-induced platelet aggregation and pp72syk phosphorylation. In order to verify whether the treatment of platelets with jararhagin had any effect on GPIV signaling, in this study we stimulated platelets treated with either jararhagin or anti-α2β1 antibody with two GPIV agonists, an antibody to GPIV and convulxin. Platelet shape change and phosphorylation of pp72syk by both GPIV agonists was preserved, as was the structure and function of GPIV shown by 125I-labeled convulxin binding to immunoprecipitated GPIV from jararhagin-treated platelets. In contrast, defective platelet aggregation in response to GPIV agonists occurred in both jararhagin-treated and α2β1-blocked platelets. This apparent cosignaling role of α2β1 integrin for platelet aggregation suggests the possibility of a topog. association of this integrin with GPIV. We found that both platelet α2β1 integrin and GPIV colimmunoprecipitated with αIIbβ3 integrin. Since platelet aggregation requires activation of αIIbβ3 integrin, defective aggregation in the absence of α2β1 suggests that this receptor may provide a signaling link between GPIV and αIIbβ3. Our study therefore demonstrates that platelet signaling leading to pp72syk phosphorylation initiated with GPIV engagement by either convulxin or GPIV antibody does not depend on α2β1 integrin. However, αIIbβ3 integrin may, in this model, require functional α2β1 integrin for its activation. (c) 2000 Academic Press.

Referenced Author	Year	VOL	PG	Referenced Work	Referenced
(RAU)	(RPV)	(RVL)	(RPG)	(RMK)	File
Arai, M	1995	89	124	Br J Haematol	MEDLINE
Azazuma, N	1996	75	648	Thromb Haemostasias	HCAPLUS
Berdichevski, F	1995	270	17784	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Clark, E	1994	269	28859	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Clemetson, J	1999	274	29019	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
De Luca, M	1995	206	570	Biochem Biophys Res	HCAPLUS
Francischetti, I	1998	353	239	Arch Biochem Biophys	HCAPLUS
Fujii, C	1994	326	243	Eur J Biochem	HCAPLUS
Gao, J	1997	16	6414	Embo J	HCAPLUS
Gibbins, J	1996	271	18095	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Handa, M	1995	173	521	Thromb Haemostasias	HCAPLUS
Ichinobe, T	1995	270	28029	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Inoue, T	1997	272	63	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Jandrot-Perrus, M	1997	272	27035	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Kamiguti, A	1996	320	635	Biochem J	HCAPLUS
Kamiguti, A	1997	1335	209	Biochim Biophys Acta	HCAPLUS
Kamiguti, A	1998	31	853	Braz J Biol Med Res	HCAPLUS
Kamiguti, A	1997	272	32599	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Keely, P	1996	271	26668	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Kerei, B	1988	171	1074	Blood	HCAPLUS
Kunicki, T	1988	263	4516	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Laemmli, U	1970	227	680	Nature	MEDLINE
Moroi, M	1989	184	1440	J Clin Invest	HCAPLUS
Nieuwenhuis, H	1985	318	470	Nature	HCAPLUS
Paine, M	1992	267	22869	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Petty, H	1996	17	209	Immunol Today	HCAPLUS
Polgar, J	1997	272	13576	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Prado-Franceschi, J	1981	19	875	Toxicol	HCAPLUS
Rubinstein, E	1994	124	3005	Eur J Immunol	HCAPLUS
Saelman, E	1994	83	1244	Blood	HCAPLUS
Santoro, S	1986	46	913	Cell	HCAPLUS

Sancoro, S	1995	74	1813	Thromb Haemostas	HCAPLUS
Savage, B	1998	94	657	Cell	HCAPLUS
Slupsky, J	1997	244	168	Eur J Biochem	HCAPLUS
Slupsky, T	1987	69	1712	Blood	HCAPLUS
Takada, Y	1989	111	709	J Cell Biol	HCAPLUS
Timmons, S	1989	169	11	Methods Enzymol	HCAPLUS
Tsuji, M	1997	272	2328	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Vargaftig, B	1983	92	57	Eur J Pharmacol	HCAPLUS

L18 ANSWER 6 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:458564 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:139950  
 TITLE: Isolation and characterization of cotiaractivase, a novel low molecular weight prothrombin activator from the venom of Bothrops crotalaria  
 AUTHOR(S): Senis, Yotis A.; Kim, Paul Y.; Fuller, Gemma L. J.; Garcia, Angel; Prabhakar, Sripadi; Wilkinson, Mark C.; Brittan, Helen; Zitzmann, Nicole; Wait, Robin; Warrell, David A.; Watson, Steve P.; Kamiguti, Aura S.; Theakston, R. David G.; Nesheim, Michael E.; Laing, Gavin D.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Centre for Cardiovascular Sciences, Institute of Biomedical Research, University of Birmingham, Edgbaston, Birmingham, B15 2TT, UK  
 SOURCE: Biochimica et Biophysica Acta, Proteins and Proteomics (2006), 1764(5), 863-871  
 CODEN: BBAPBW; ISSN: 1570-9639  
 PUBLISHER: Elsevier B.V.  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB In this study, we isolated a novel prothrombin activator from the venom of Bothrops crotalaria, a Brazilian lance-headed pit viper (Crotalaria, Jararaca preta, B. crotalaria), which we have designated "cotiaractivase" (prefix: cotiar- from B. crotalaria; suffix: -activase, from prothrombin activating activity). Cotiaractivase was purified using a phenyl-Superose hydrophobic interaction column followed by a Mono-Q anion exchange column. It is a single-chain polypeptide with a mol. weight of 22,931 Da as measured by mass spectroscopy. Cotiaractivase generated active  $\alpha$ -thrombin from purified human prothrombin in a Ca<sup>2+</sup>-dependent manner as assessed by S238 chromogenic substrate assay and SDS-PAGE. Cotiaractivase cleaved prothrombin at positions Arg271-Thr272 and Arg320-Ile321, which are also cleaved by factor Xa. However, the rate of thrombin generation by cotiaractivase was approx. 60-fold less than factor Xa alone and 17 + 106-fold less than the prothrombinase complex. The enzymic activity of cotiaractivase was inhibited by the chelating agent EDTA, whereas the serine protease inhibitor PMSF had no effect on its activity, suggesting that it is a metalloprotease. Interestingly, S238 inhibited cotiaractivase activity non-competitively, suggesting that this toxin contains an exosite that allows it to bind prothrombin independently of its active site. Tandem mass spectrometry and N-terminal sequencing of purified cotiaractivase identified peptides that were identical to regions of the cysteine-rich and disintegrin-like domains of known snake venom metalloproteases. Cotiaractivase is a unique low mol. weight snake venom prothrombin activator that likely belongs to the metalloprotease family of proteins.

Referenced Author	Year	VOL	PG	Referenced Work	Referenced
(RAU)	(RPY)	(RVL)	(RPG)	(RWK)	File
Andrews, R	2001	31	155	Haemostasis	HCAPLUS
Bajzar, L	1990	265	16948	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Brufatto, N	2003	278	16755	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS

Castro, H	1999	37	1403	Toxicon	HCAPLUS
Fox, J	2005	45	969	Toxicon	HCAPLUS
Francischetti, I	1998	119	21	Comp Biochem Physiol	MEDLINE
Garcia, A	2004	113	2088	Blood	HCAPLUS
Gutierrez, J	2000	82	841	Biochimie	HCAPLUS
Jenny, N	2001	171	171	Haemostasis and throm	HCAPLUS
Kalafatis, M	2005	12	141	Curr Opin Hematol	HCAPLUS
Krishnaswamy, S	1997	36	12080	Biochemistry	HCAPLUS
Lewis, R	2004	24	175	Semin Neurol	HCAPLUS
Licklider, L	2002	74	3076	Anal Chem	HCAPLUS
Lu, Q	2005	3	1791	J Thromb Haemost	HCAPLUS
Mann, K	2003	1	1504	J Thromb Haemost	HCAPLUS
Mann, K	1981	80	286	Methods Enzymol	HCAPLUS
Nahas, L	1979	41	314	Thromb Haemost	HCAPLUS
Nishida, S	1995	34	1771	Biochemistry	HCAPLUS
Paine, M	1992	267	22869	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Senis, Y	2005	16	191	Platelets	HCAPLUS
Silva, M	2003	369	129	Biochem J	HCAPLUS
Teixeira de, F	2005	100	181	Mem Inst Oswaldo Cru	HCAPLUS
Walsh, P	2004	30	461	Semin Thromb Hemost	HCAPLUS
Wijeyewickrema, L	2005	45	1051	Toxicon	HCAPLUS
Zhou, Q	1995	307	411	Biochem J	HCAPLUS

L18 ANSWER 7 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:734851 HCAPLUS Full-text DOCUMENT NUMBER: 141:203977 TITLE: Matrix metalloproteinase expression and activity in human airway smooth muscle cells AUTHOR(S): Elshaw, Shona R.; Henderson, Neil; Knox, Alan J.; Watson, Susan A.; Buttle, David J.; Johnson, Simon R. CORPORATE SOURCE: Division of Therapeutics and Molecular Medicine, University Hospital, Queens Medical Centre, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK SOURCE: British Journal of Pharmacology (2004), 142(8), 1318-1324 CODEN: BJPCBM; ISSN: 0007-1188 PUBLISHER: Nature Publishing Group DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal LANGUAGE: English AB Airway remodeling is a feature of chronic asthma comprising smooth muscle hypertrophy and deposition of extracellular matrix (ECM) proteins. Matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) breakdown ECM, are involved in tissue remodeling and have been implicated in airway remodeling. Although mesenchymal cells are an important source of MMPs, little data are available on airway smooth muscle (ASM) derived MMPs. We therefore investigated MMP and tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase (TIMP) production and activity in human ASM cells. MMPs and TIMPs were examined using quant. real-time RT-PCR, Western blotting, zymog. and a quench fluorescence (QF) assay of total MMP activity. The most abundant MMPs were pro-MMP-2, pro-MMP-3, active MMP-3 and MTI-MMP. TIMP-1 and TIMP-2 expression was low in cell lysates but high in conditioned medium. High TIMP secretion was confirmed by the ability of ASM-conditioned medium to inhibit recombinant MMP-2 in a QF assay. Thrombin increased MMP activity by activation of pro-MMP-2 independent of the conventional smooth muscle thrombin receptors PAR 1 and 4. In conclusion, ASM cells express pro-MMP-2, pro and active MMP-3, MMP-9 and MTI-MMP. Unstimulated cells secrete excess TIMP 1 and 2, preventing proteolytic activity. MMP-2 can be activated by thrombin which may contribute to airway remodeling.
--

Referenced Author	Year	VOL	PG	Referenced Work	Referenced
RETABE					



(RAU)	(RPY)	(RVL)	(RPG)	(RWK)	File
Andrade-Gordon, P	1999 96	12257	[J Proc Natl Acad Sci U	HCAPLUS	
Butler, G	1998 273	871	[J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS	
Chambers, L	2003 285	1619	Am J Physiol	HCAPLUS	
Dahlen, B	1999 54	590	Thorax	MEDLINE	
Dunsmore, S	1998 102	1321	[J Clin Invest	HCAPLUS	
Foda, H	1999 277	1174	Am J Physiol	HCAPLUS	
Freder, A	2001 25	569	Am J Respir Cell Mol	HCAPLUS	
Gabazza, E	1999 177	253	Lung	HCAPLUS	
Hauk, R	1999 277	122	Am J Physiol	HCAPLUS	
Hirst, S	2000 23	335	Am J Respir Cell Mol	HCAPLUS	
Hirst, S	1996 9	808	Eur Resp J	HCAPLUS	
Hollenberg, M	1999 20	271	Trends Pharm Sci	HCAPLUS	
Inai, K	1997 322	809	Biochem J	HCAPLUS	
Jeffery, P	2000 94	59	Respir Med	HCAPLUS	
Johnson, P	2000 162	2145	Am J Respir Crit Car	MEDLINE	
Johnson, S	1999 277	11109	Am J Physiol	HCAPLUS	
Johnson, S	1997 18	288	Trends Pharmacol Sci	HCAPLUS	
Knight, C	1992 296	263	FEBS Lett	HCAPLUS	
Knight, C	2001 108	797	J All Clin Immunol	HCAPLUS	
Lafleur, M	2001 357	107	Biochem J	HCAPLUS	
Lemjabbar, H	1999 20	903	Am J Respir Cell Mol	HCAPLUS	
MacFarlane, S	2001 53	245	Pharmacol Rev	HCAPLUS	
Mantino, G	1999 160	324	Am J Respir Crit Car	MEDLINE	
Nagase, H	1999 274	21491	[J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS	
Nysed, S	1994 91	9208	Proc Natl Acad Sci U	HCAPLUS	
Panettieri, J	1995 13	205	Am J Respir Cell Mol	HCAPLUS	
Pang, L	1998 161	2509	J Immunol	HCAPLUS	
Rawlings, N	1999 26	118	Comput Appl Biosci	HCAPLUS	
Sower, L	1990 427	422	Exp Cell Res	HCAPLUS	
Terada, M	2004 169	373	Am J Respir Crit Car	HCAPLUS	
Tran, T	2003 138	865	Br J Pharmacol	HCAPLUS	
Whitelock, J	1996 271	10079	[J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS	

L18 ANSWER 8 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:1303578 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:20519  
 TITLE: Expression and regulation of tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinase-1 and matrix metalloproteinases by intestinal myofibroblasts in inflammatory bowel disease  
 AUTHOR(S): McKaig, Brian C.; McWilliams, Daniel; Watson, Sue A.; Mahida, Yashwant R.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Division of Gastroenterology, University Hospital, Queen's Medical Centre, Nottingham, UK  
 SOURCE: American Journal of Pathology (2003), 162(4): 1355-1360  
 CODEN: AJPA44; ISSN: 0002-9440  
 PUBLISHER: American Society for Investigative Pathology  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB Intestinal fibrosis and strictures frequently occur in Crohn's disease but not ulcerative colitis. We have recently shown that, compared to myofibroblasts obtained from normal and ulcerative colitis tissue, myofibroblasts isolated from fibrotic Crohn's disease mucosal samples express significantly lower amounts of transforming growth factor (TGF)- $\beta$ 3, but the expression of TGF- $\beta$ 2 was significantly greater. We now report that in myofibroblast cultures established from fibrotic Crohn's disease mucosal samples there is significantly higher constitutive expression of tissue inhibitor of

metalloproteinase (TIMP)-1 compared to similar cells isolated from normal or ulcerative colitis tissue. Myofibroblasts derived from normal mucosa and from mucosa affected by ulcerative colitis or Crohn's disease also expressed matrix metalloproteinase (MMP)-1, MMP-2, and MMP-3 but did not express MMP-9. Recombinant (r) TGF- $\beta$ 1 and rTGF- $\beta$ 2, but not rTGF- $\beta$ 3, induced expression of TIMP-1 in normal intestinal myofibroblasts. These studies illustrate a potential mechanism by which differential expression of isoforms of TGF- $\beta$  may lead to excessive deposition of extracellular matrix and stricture formation via TIMP-1-mediated inhibition of MMP activity.

RETABLE

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPY)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Bailey, C	1994 47	113	[J Clin Pathol	MEDLINE	
Baugh, M	1999 117	814	Gastroenterology	HCAPLUS	
Borger, W	1994 331	1286	N Engl J Med	HCAPLUS	
Brew, K	2000 1477	267	Biochim Biophys Acta	HCAPLUS	
Gomez, D	1997 74	111	Eur J Cell Biol	HCAPLUS	
Graham, M	1995 1	220	Inflamm Bowel Dis		
Graham, M	1995 1	220	Inflamm Bowel Dis		
Heuschkel, R	2000 47	57	Gut	HCAPLUS	
Ichiki, Y	1995 104	124	J Invest Dermatol	HCAPLUS	
Mahida, Y	1997 273	1341	Am J Physiol	HCAPLUS	
McAlindon, M	1998 115	841	Gastroenterology	MEDLINE	
McKaig, B	1999 276	1087	Am J Physiol	HCAPLUS	
McKaig, B	2002 282	172	Am J Physiol	HCAPLUS	
Moore, R	1989 257	1274	Am J Physiol	MEDLINE	
Nagase, H	1999 274	21491	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS	
Overall, C	1991 266	14064	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS	
Pender, S	1997 158	1582	J Immunol	HCAPLUS	
Plateroti, M	1998 274	1582	Am J Physiol	HCAPLUS	
Powell, D	1999 277	1582	Am J Physiol	HCAPLUS	
Powell, D	1999 277	1582	Am J Physiol	HCAPLUS	
Salmeida, M	2002 51	540	Gut	HCAPLUS	
Shah, M	1994 107	1137	J Cell Sci	HCAPLUS	
Shah, M	1995 108	985	J Cell Sci	HCAPLUS	
Vaalamo, M	1998 152	1005	Am J Pathol	HCAPLUS	
van Tol, E	1999 277	1582	Am J Physiol	HCAPLUS	
Von Lampe, B	2000 47	63	Gut	HCAPLUS	

L18 ANSWER 9 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:152302 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:275075  
 TITLE: Effect of preoperative radiotherapy on matrilysin gene expression in rectal cancer  
 AUTHOR(S): Kumar, A.; Collins, H.; Van Tam, J.; Scholefield, J. H.; Watson, S. A.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Section of Surgery, University Hospital, Academic Unit of Cancer Studies, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK  
 SOURCE: European Journal of Cancer (2002), 38(4): 505-510  
 CODEN: EJCABL; ISSN: 0959-8049  
 PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB Matrilysin, a member of matrix metalloproteinase family, is believed to play a significant role in the growth and proliferation of colon cancer cells. Overexpression of the matrilysin gene has been shown to correlate with Duke's stage and increased metastatic potential in colorectal cancer. The aim of this study was to evaluate the effect of preoperative high-dose radiotherapy

(25 Gy in five fractions over 5 days) on matrilysin (MMP-7) gene expression, in patients with resectable rectal cancer, by a quant. reverse transcriptase-polymerase chain reaction (RT-PCR). Biopsy samples of tumor (n=30) and distant normal mucosa (n=12) from 15 patients were obtained pre- and post-radiotherapy. Messenger (m)RNA was extracted from all of the tissue samples and reverse transcribed to double-stranded cDNA. Quant. RT-PCR was performed to study the effect of preoperative radiotherapy on matrilysin gene expression in both the tumor and normal mucosal specimens. Matrilysin mRNA values were expressed relative to glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH) for each sample. In 14 out of 15 cases, matrilysin mRNA was detected in the cancerous tissue. Although all six normal mucosal specimens expressed matrilysin mRNA, the levels were approx. 10-fold lower compared with those seen in the paired tumor samples. Preoperative radiotherapy led to a significant 6- to 7-fold increase (p<0.001) in the expression of matrilysin mRNA in rectal cancer tissue. In contrast, there was no significant change in the matrilysin mRNA expression of normal mucosal specimens post-radiotherapy. Preoperative high-dose radiotherapy upregulates matrilysin gene expression in rectal cancer. Matrilysin inhibition may be a useful preventive or therapeutic adjunct to radiotherapy in rectal cancer.

RETABLe

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPY)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Adachi, Y	1997	145	252	Gut	HCAPLUS
Anon	1997	336	980	N Engl J Med	HCAPLUS
Babu, J	1993	165	207	J Immunol Methods	HCAPLUS
Becker-Andre, M	1989	17	9437	Nucliee Acids Res	HCAPLUS
Boag, A	1994	144	585	Am J Path	HCAPLUS
Cedermark, B	1995	75	2289	Cancer	MEDLINE
Chamber, J	1997	89	1260	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Clements, A	1997	74	85	J Neuroimmunol	HCAPLUS
Crabbe, T	1994	345	14	FEBS Lett	HCAPLUS
Davies, B	1993	53	5365	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Declerck, Y	1992	52	701	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Gaite, M	1994	269	2032	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Gilliland, G	1990	87	2725	Proc Natl Acad Sci U	HCAPLUS
Gridley, D	1998	122	20	Canc Detect Prev	HCAPLUS
Ingbler, D	1990	87	3579	Proc Natl Acad Sci U	HCAPLUS
Ishikawa, T	1996	107	5	Cancer Lett	HCAPLUS
Johnson, M	1994	160	194	J Cell Physiol	HCAPLUS
Khokha, R	1992	10	365	Clin Exp Metastasis	HCAPLUS
Kumar, A	2000	84	960	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Kumar, A	1999	44	91	Gut	HCAPLUS
Marsh, P	1994	37	1205	Dis Colon Rectum	MEDLINE
Mauviel, A	1993	53	288	J Cell Biochem	HCAPLUS
McDonnell, S	1991	4	527	Mol Carcinog	HCAPLUS
McDonnell, S	1990	10	4284	Mol Cell Biol	HCAPLUS
Miyazaki, K	1990	50	7758	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Mori, M	1995	75	1516	Cancer	MEDLINE
Muller, D	1993	53	165	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Murphy, G	1991	277	277	Biochem J	HCAPLUS
Newell, K	1994	10	199	Mol Carcinog	MEDLINE
Rodgers, W	1993	168	253	Am J Obstet Gynecol	HCAPLUS
Sawaya, R	1994	56	214	Int J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Sheela, S	1986	7	201	Carcinogenesis	HCAPLUS
Simmonds, P	1990	64	864	J Virol	MEDLINE
Tauchiya, Y	1993	53	1397	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Vu, T	1998	93	411	Cell	HCAPLUS
Welch, D	1990	87	7678	Proc Nat Acad Sci (W)	HCAPLUS
Wells, G	1996	18	332	Glia	MEDLINE

Wilson, C  
Wilson, C  
Witty, J  
Woesner, J  
Yashimoto, M

L18 ANSWER 10 OF 44  
HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on 37N  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:560817 HCAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:65499  
TITLE: A novel viper venom metalloproteinase,  
alborhagin, is an agonist at the platelet collagen  
receptor GPVI

AUTHOR(S):  
Andrews, Robert K.; Gardiner, Elizabeth E.; Asazuma,  
Naoki; Berlanga, Oscar; Tulane, David; Nieswandt,  
Bernhard; Smith, A. Ian; Berndt, Michael C.;  
Watson, Stephen P.

CORPORATE SOURCE:  
Hazel and Pip Appel Vascular Biology Laboratory, Baker  
Medical Research Institute, Melbourne, 8008, Australia  
Journal of Biological Chemistry (2001),  
276(30), 28092-28097  
CODEN: JBCHA3; ISSN: 0021-9258

PUBLISHER:  
American Society for Biochemistry and Molecular  
Biology

DOCUMENT TYPE:  
English

AB The interaction of platelet membrane glycoprotein VI (GPVI) with collagen can initiate (patho)physiol. thrombus formation. The viper venom C-type lectin family proteins convulxin and alboaggregin-A activate platelets by interacting with GPVI. In this study, the authors isolated from white-tipped tree viper (Trimeresurus albolabris) venom, alborhagin, which is functionally related to convulxin because it activates platelets but is structurally different and related to venom metalloproteinases. Alborhagin-induced platelet aggregation (EC50, <7.5 µg/mL) was inhibitable by an anti-αIIbβ3 antibody, CRG64, and the Src family kinase inhibitor PP1, suggesting that alborhagin activates platelets, leading to αIIbβ3-dependent aggregation. Addnl. evidence suggested that, like convulxin, alborhagin activated platelets by a mechanism involving GPVI. First, alborhagin- and convulxin-treated platelets showed a similar tyrosine phosphorylation pattern, including a similar level of phospholipase Cγ2 phosphorylation. Second, alborhagin induced GPVI-dependent responses in aggregation of mouse platelets was inhibited by the anti-GPVI monoclonal antibody JN41. Alborhagin had minimal effect on convulxin binding to GPVI-expressing cells, indicating that these venom proteins may recognize distinct binding sites. Characterization of alborhagin as a GPVI agonist that is structurally distinct from convulxin demonstrates the versatility of snake venom toxins and provides a novel probe for GPVI-dependent platelet activation.

RETABLe

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPY)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Andrews, R	1989	28	8317	Biochemistry	HCAPLUS
Andrews, R	1996	35	12629	Biochemistry	HCAPLUS
Andrews, R	1997	29	91	Int J Biochem Cell B	HCAPLUS
Andrews, R	2000	38	775	Toxicol	HCAPLUS
Asazuma, N	2001	97	3989	Blood	HCAPLUS
Asazuma, N	2000	275	33427	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Berlanga, O	2000	96	2740	Blood	HCAPLUS
Berndt, M	1985	151	637	Eur J Biochem	HCAPLUS

Briddon, S	1999	337	203	Biochem J	HCAPLUS
De Luca, M	1995	206	570	Biochem Biophys Res	HCAPLUS
De Luca, M	1995	270	26734	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Dormann, D	2001	97	2333	Blood	HCAPLUS
Ezumi, Y	1998	188	267	J Exp Med	HCAPLUS
Falati, S	1999	94	1648	Blood	HCAPLUS
Fujimura, Y	1991	30	1957	Biochemistry	HCAPLUS
Hers, I	2000	267	2088	Eur J Biochem	HCAPLUS
Ichinohe, T	1997	272	63	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Jandrot-Perrus, M	1997	272	27035	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Jeon, O	1999	263	526	Eur J Biochem	HCAPLUS
Khaspekova, S	1993	85	332	Br J Haematol	HCAPLUS
Kini, R	1992	30	265	Toxicol	HCAPLUS
Kini, R	1996	34	1287	Toxicol	HCAPLUS
Kowalska, M	1998	79	609	Thromb Haemostasis	HCAPLUS
Kroll, M	1993	268	3520	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Kulkarni, S	2000	105	1783	J Clin Invest	HCAPLUS
Le Duc, M	1998	333	389	Biochem J	HCAPLUS
Navdev, A	2001	276	20882	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Nieswandt, B	2000	275	23998	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Paine, M	2001	193	459	J Exp Med	HCAPLUS
Pasquet, J	1999	342	171	Biochem J	HCAPLUS
Peng, M	1992	67	702	Thromb Haemostasis	HCAPLUS
Polgar, J	1997	272	13576	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Savage, B	1996	84	289	Cell	HCAPLUS
Scholey, J	1980	287	233	Nature	HCAPLUS
Schulte, V	2001	276	364	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Takeya, H	1990	265	16068	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Ward, C	1996	35	4929	Biochemistry	HCAPLUS
Ward, C	1996	34	1203	Toxicol	HCAPLUS
Watson, S	1999	82	365	Thromb Haemostasis	HCAPLUS
Weiss, H	1995	74	117	Thromb Haemostasis	HCAPLUS

L18 ANSWER 11 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:527262 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 136:67891  
 TITLE: Spectrum of matrix metalloproteinase

expression in primary and metastatic colon cancer:  
 Relationship to the tissue inhibitors of  
 metalloproteinases and membrane type-1 matrix  
 metalloproteinase

AUTHOR(S): Collins, H. W.; Morris, T. M.; Watson, S. A.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: The Academic Unit of Cancer Studies, Division of GI  
 Surgery, University Hospital, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK  
 SOURCE: British Journal of Cancer (2001), 84(12),  
 1664-1670

CODEN: BJCAI; ISSN: 0007-0920  
 PUBLISHER: Harcourt Publishers Ltd.  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English

AB The matrix metalloproteinases, MMP-2 are capable of degrading  
 components of the basement membrane, a vital barrier breached during the  
 progression of colorectal cancer. The regulation of MMP-2 activation and  
 subsequent targets is vital to understanding the metastatic process. MMP-2  
 was not expressed by colorectal cancer cells (C170 and C170HM2) in vitro but  
 by stromal fibroblasts (46BR.1G1). There was induction of this MMP upon  
 transwell co-cultivation of the colon cancer cells with the fibroblasts but in  
 vivo growth did not lead to a similar increase in the metastatic tumor cells  
 (C170HM2). MMP-2 again being attributed to the stromal cells. MMP-2 mRNA was

overexpressed in human colorectal tumors compared to normal colorectal tissue,  
 which correlated with Dukes' stage and immunolocalized to the stromal  
 compartment of the tumor tissue. The active form of the MMP-2 enzyme was also  
 present in the colorectal tumor tissue (7/8) but essentially absent in all  
 normal colon samples examined (1/8). MMP-2 activation was not related to an  
 increase in MT-1-MMP mRNA or a decrease in the specific inhibitor TIMP-2 in  
 human tissue. There was however an increase in MMP-2/TIMP-2 ratio in tumor  
 compared to normal. MMP-9, a target of active MMP-2, was present in the  
 metastatic cell line but expression was down-regulated in the tumor cells in  
 vivo, gelatin anal. revealed that MMP-9 was almost entirely attributable to  
 the murine host, confirmed by PCR. There was no increase in mRNA for MMP-9 or  
 its specific inhibitor TIMP-1 in colorectal tumor tissue compared to normal.  
 MMP-9 protein localized to the inflammatory infiltrate. Fibroblast cells may  
 provide malignant epithelial cells with a ready source of enzyme which is  
 crucial to the metastatic process.

RETABLE

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPT)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Birkedal-Hanson, H	1993	4	197	Crit Rev Oral Biol M	HCAPLUS
Blaswas, C	1995	55	434	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Brown, P	1990	50	6184	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Davies, B	1993	53	5365	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Durrant, L	1986	53	37	Br J Cancer	MEDLINE
D'Errico, A	1991	4	239	Mod Pathol	HCAPLUS
Ellerbroek, S	1999	59	1635	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Fridman, R	1995	55	2548	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Harris, E	1990	322	1277	New Engl J Med	MEDLINE
Heppner, K	1996	149	273	Am J Pathol	HCAPLUS
Hewitt, R	1991	49	666	Int J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Hyuga, S	1994	54	3611	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Lehti, K	1998	334	345	Biochem J	HCAPLUS
Lengyel, E	1995	55	963	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Liabakk, N	1996	56	190	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Masuda, H	1999	42	393	Dis Colon Rectum	MEDLINE
Masure, S	1993	218	129	Eur J Biochem	HCAPLUS
McDonnell, S	1999	17	341	Clin Exp Metas	MEDLINE
Noel, A	1994	56	331	Int J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Ornstein, D	1999	17	202	Clin Exp Metas	MEDLINE
Page, R	1991	26	230	J Periodont Res	HCAPLUS
Parsons, S	1998	78	1495	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Pender, S	1997	158	1582	J Immunol	HCAPLUS
Polette, M	1997	15	157	Clin Exp Metas	MEDLINE
Poulsom, R	1992	141	389	Am J Pathol	HCAPLUS
Pyke, C	1993	142	359	Am J Pathol	HCAPLUS
Saito, K	2000	86	24	Int J Cancer	MEDLINE
Sato, H	1994	370	61	Nature	HCAPLUS
Segain, J	1996	56	5506	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Shimizu, S	1996	56	3366	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Stanton, H	1998	111	2789	J Cell Sci	HCAPLUS
Stetler-Stevenson, W	1993	7	1434	FASEB J	HCAPLUS
Watson, S	1993	29	1740	Eur J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Wells, G	1996	18	332	Glia	MEDLINE
Westermarck, J	1999	13	781	FASEB J	HCAPLUS
Zeng, Z	1995	72	575	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS

L18 ANSWER 12 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:168274 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:70806  
 TITLE: Increased type-IV collagenase (MMP-2 and MMP-9)

activity following preoperative radiotherapy in rectal cancer

Kumar, A.; Collins, H. M.; Scholesfield, J. H.;

Watson, S. A.

Academic Unit of Cancer Studies, University Hospital,

Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK

British Journal of Cancer (2000), 82(4),

960-965

CODEN: BJCAAI; ISSN: 0007-0920

Churchill Livingstone

Journal

English

PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

AB The aim of this study was to investigate the effect of preoperative high-dose radiotherapy (25 Gy in 5 fractions over 5 days) on the type-IV collagenase protein profile, in patients with resectable rectal cancer, by gelatin zymog. Biopsy samples of tumor and distant normal mucosa from 12 patients with resectable rectal cancer were obtained pre- and post-radiotherapy. Expression of type-IV collagenases (both pro- and active forms) was studied using gelatin zymog. Enzyme levels were normalized for total protein content of each sample. Rectal cancer specimens expressed both pro (72 kDa) and active (62 kDa) forms of MMP-2 but only the pro form of MMP-9 (92 kDa). Normal mucosa showed expression of the pro forms of MMP-2 and MMP-9 while no active form of either enzyme was detected in any of the samples. A significant three- to fourfold increase ( $P < 0.01$ ) of active matrix metalloproteinases (MMP)-2 (62 kDa) was seen in malignant rectal mucosa after radiotherapy. The effect of radiotherapy also led to a twofold increase ( $P = 0.047$ ) of pro MMP-2 (72 kDa) and a two- to threefold increase ( $P = 0.03$ ) of the precursor form of MMP-9 (92 kDa). In contrast, in normal mucosa expression of the precursor form of MMP-9 (92 kDa) did not change after radiation, and no significant effect on the levels of pro MMP-2 (72 kDa) was observed. Preoperative high-dose radiotherapy leads to an increase in activity of type-IV collagenases in patients with resectable rectal cancer. Type-IV collagenase inhibition may be a useful therapeutic adjunct to radiotherapy in rectal cancer.

# RETABLE

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPT)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RRG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Abulafi, A	1994	81	7	Br J Surg	MEDLINE
Adam, I	1994	344	707	Lancet	MEDLINE
Albini, A	1994	8	1237	AIDS	MEDLINE
Azzam, H	1993	85	1758	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Ballin, M	1988	154	832	Biochem Biophys Res	HCAPLUS
Boag, A	1994	144	585	Am J Path	HCAPLUS
Brown, P	1993	11	183	Clin Exp Metastasis	MEDLINE
Cedermarck, B	1995	75	2289	Cancer	MEDLINE
Chambers, A	1997	89	1260	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Chandler, S	1995	201	223	Neurosci Lett	HCAPLUS
Davies, B	1993	67	1126	Br J Cancer	MEDLINE
Davies, B	1993	53	5365	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Duffy, M	1998	12	1343	Int J Oncol	HCAPLUS
Heussen, C	1980	102	196	Anal Biochem	HCAPLUS
Jaziorka, M	1994	9	141	Int J Colorectal Dis	HCAPLUS
Johnson, M	1994	160	194	J Cell Phys	HCAPLUS
Kinoshita, T	1996	56	2535	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Kleiner, D	1994	1218	325	Anal Biochem	HCAPLUS
Liabakk, N	1996	56	190	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Marsh, P	1994	37	1205	Dis Colon Rectum	MEDLINE
Meyers, M	1989	39	21	CA Cancer J Clin	MEDLINE
Woll, U	1990	50	6162	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Moriya, Y	1989	32	307	Dis Colon Rectum	MEDLINE

Muller, D	1993	53	165	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Murphy, G	1992	7	120	Am J Resp Cell Mol B	HCAPLUS
Nakajima, M	1990	82	1490	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Parsons, S	1998	78	1495	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Poulsen, R	1992	141	389	Am J Pathol	MEDLINE
Pyke, C	1993	142	359	Am J Pathol	HCAPLUS
Quirke, P	1986	11	996	Lancet	HCAPLUS
Sawaya, R	1994	56	214	Int J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Seir, C	1996	74	413	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Sheela, S	1986	7	201	Carcinogenesis	HCAPLUS
Stetler-Stevenson, W	1993	7	1434	FASEB J	HCAPLUS
Strongin, A	1995	270	5331	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Swedish Rectal Cancer T	1997	336	980	N Engl J Med	MEDLINE
Takahashi, K	1994	93	2357	J Clin Invest	MEDLINE
Tomita, T	1996	39	1255	Dis Colon Rectum	MEDLINE
Turpeenniemi-Hujanen, T	1985	75	99	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Urbanski, S	1993	2	81	Diag Mol Pathol	MEDLINE
Vu, T	1998	93	411	Cell	HCAPLUS
Yamagata, S	1988	151	158	Biochem Biophys Res	HCAPLUS
Yamagata, S	1991	59	51	Cancer Lett	MEDLINE
Zeng, Z	1995	72	575	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Zeng, Z	1996	14	3133	J Clin Oncol	MEDLINE
Zucker, S	1993	53	140	Cancer Res	MEDLINE

L18 ANSWER 13 OF 44

HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

132:131883

DOCUMENT NUMBER:

TITLE:

Inhibition of tumor growth by marimastat in a human xenograft model of gastric cancer: relationship with levels of circulating CEA

Watson, S. A.; Morris, T. M.; Collins, H.

M.; Bawden, L. J.; Hawkins, K.; Bone, E. A.

Cancer Studies Unit, Department of Surgery, Queen's

Medical Centre, Nottingham, UK

British Journal of Cancer (1999), 81(1),

19-23

SOURCE:

CODEN: BJCAAI; ISSN: 0007-0920

Churchill Livingstone

PUBLISHER:

DOCUMENT TYPE:

LANGUAGE:

AB

Inhibition of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) is an attractive approach to adjuvant therapy in the treatment of cancer. Marimastat is the first orally administered, synthetic MMP inhibitor to be evaluated, in this capacity, in the clinic. Measurement of the rate of change of circulating tumor antigens was used for evaluating biol. activity and defining optimum dosage in the early clin. trials of marimastat. Although tumor antigen levels have been used in the clin. management of cancer for many years, they have not been validated as markers of disease progression. In order to investigate the relationship between the effects of marimastat on tumor growth and circulating tumor antigen levels, mice bearing the human gastric tumor, MCLVAL, were treated with marimastat. The MMP inhibitor exerted a significant therapeutic effect, reducing tumor growth rate by 48% ( $P = 0.0005$ ), and increasing median survival from 19 to 30 days ( $P = 0.0001$ ). In addition, carcinoembryonic antigen (CEA) levels were measured in serum samples from animals sacrificed at regular intervals, and correlated with excised tumor weight. It was shown that the natural log of the CEA concentration was linearly related to the natural log of the tumor weight and that treatment was not a significant factor in this relationship ( $P = 0.7$ ). In conclusion, circulating CEA levels were not directly affected by marimastat, but did reflect tumor size. These results

support the use of cancer antigens as markers of biol. activity in early phase trials of non-cytotoxic anticancer agents.

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPY)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Allen-Werth, T	1987	28	1625	Gut	MEDLINE
Anderson, I	1986	56	715	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Anon	1981	282	373	Br Med J	HCAPLUS
Chirivi, R	1994	58	460	Int J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Cottrell, D	1993	2	861	Int J Oncol	HCAPLUS
Davies, B	1993	53	2087	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
D'Errio, A	1991	4	239	Modern Pathol	MEDLINE
Ecclies, S	1996	56	2815	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Glavatzki, R	1998	4	985	Clin Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Goldenberg, D	1981	101	239	J Cancer Res Clin Oncol	HCAPLUS
Gore, M	1996	348	263	Lancet	MEDLINE
Hida, J	1996	39	74	Dis Colon Rectum	MEDLINE
Hine, K	1984	25	682	Gut	MEDLINE
Hojo, J	1977	91	737	Niigata Igakukai Zasshi	MEDLINE
Honda, M	1996	39	444	Gut	MEDLINE
Kleiner, D	1993	5	891	Curr Opin Cell Biol	HCAPLUS
Liotta, L	1990	1	99	Sem Cancer Biol	MEDLINE
Marrissian, L	1992	14	455	Bioessays	HCAPLUS
McDonnell, S	1991	4	527	Molecular Carcinogen	HCAPLUS
Millar, A	1996	7	123	Ann Oncol	HCAPLUS
Millar, A	1996	348	263	Lancet	HCAPLUS
Nemunaitis, J	1998	4	1101	Clin Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Pimm, M	1992	118	367	J Cancer Res and Clin	HCAPLUS
Primrose, J	1999	79	509	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Sledge, G	1995	87	1546	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Stetler-Stevenson, W	1996	7	147	Semin Cancer Biol	HCAPLUS
Taraboletti, G	1995	87	293	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Wang, X	1994	54	4726	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Ward, U	1993	67	1132	Br J Cancer	MEDLINE
Watson, S	1995	55	3629	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Watson, S	1990	45	90	Int J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Watson, S	1991	83	866	J Natl Cancer Inst	MEDLINE

L18 ANSWER 14 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS ON STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:426328 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129197420

TITLE: Matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors

: a review

AUTHOR(S): Watson, Susan A.; Tierney, Gill

CORPORATE SOURCE: Cancer Studies Unit, Department of Surgery, Queens Medical Centre, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK

SOURCE: BiDrugs (1998), 9(4), 325-335

CODEN: BIDRFA; ISSN: 1173-8804

ADIS International Ltd.

JOURNAL: General Review

LANGUAGE: English

AB A review with 44 refs. The matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) are a family of closely related, zinc-dependent proteolytic enzymes. Collectively, they are capable of degrading all the components of the extracellular matrix and as such are involved in a number of physiol. and pathol. processes. The extracellular matrix is the principal barrier to tumor growth and spread, and there is evidence that MMPs play a role in the processes of tumor growth and metastasis. Therefore, inhibitors of MMPs may be of value in the treatment of

malignant disease. There exist naturally occurring inhibitors of these enzymes known as "tissue inhibitors of MMPs", or TIMPs. Although these have been considerable preclin. studies on these inhibitors, they are as yet unavailable for use as therapeutic drugs. Research in this field has focused largely on the development of low mol. weight (<500D) synthetic inhibitors of MMPs. In this review we focus on the various subgroups of MMP inhibitors now available, their preclin. evaluation and the limited information available from preliminary clin. trials. We comment on the suitability of the preclin. models used and the difficulty in designing clin. trials of these drugs. We focus on future developments which may involve the use of these drugs in combination with existing chemotherapeutic regimens to achieve a synergistic effect.

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPY)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Anderson, I	1996	56	715	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Beattie, G	1994			8th NCI-BORTC Sympos	HCAPLUS
Bode, W	1994	13	1263	EMBO J	HCAPLUS
Brown, P	1995	6	967	Ann Oncol	MEDLINE
Chander, S	1995	84	404	J Pharm Sci	HCAPLUS
Chirivi, R	1994	58	460	Int J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Davies, B	1993	53	2087	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
de Takats, P	1996	73	51	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Declerck, Y	1991	51	2151	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Declerck, Y	1992	52	701	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Ecclies, S	1996	56	2815	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Galarzy, R	1994	54	4715	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Golub, L	1991	2	297	Crit Rev Oral Biol M	MEDLINE
Jarvinen, M	1987	82	5	Acta Histochem	HCAPLUS
Johnson, W	1987	2	1	Enzyme Inhibition	HCAPLUS
Karakulakis, G	1990	1035	218	Biochim Biophys Acta	HCAPLUS
Khokha, R	1992	10	365	Clin Exp Metastasis	HCAPLUS
Khokha, R	1994	86	299	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Kolber, D	1995	87	304	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Koop, S	1994	54	4791	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Lee, W	1991	126	470	J Periodont Res	HCAPLUS
Liu, L	1995	62	345	Int J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Macaulay, V	1995	71	11	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Maione, T	1990	237	77	Science	HCAPLUS
Mignatti, P	1996	47	487	Cell	HCAPLUS
Montgomery, A	1994	54	5467	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Naito, K	1994	58	730	Int J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Nicoletti, M	1996	32A	6	Eur J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Reich, R	1988	48	3307	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Richards, C	1993	150	5596	J Immunol	HCAPLUS
Schultz, R	1988	48	5539	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Sharpe, R	1990	82	848	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Sledge, G	1995	87	293	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Stetler-Stevenson, W	1999	264	17374	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Tamargo, R	1991	51	672	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Taraboletti, G	1995	87	293	J Natl Cancer Inst	HCAPLUS
Vincenti, M	1994	37	1115	Arthritis Rheum	MEDLINE
Wang, X	1994	54	4726	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Watanabe, M	1996	77	1676	Cancer Suppl	HCAPLUS
Watson, S	1996	74	1354	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Watson, S	1996	73	29	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Watson, S	1995	55	3629	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
Zubair, A	1996	73	42	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
Zucker, M	1991	198	693	Proc Soc Exp Biol Med	HCAPLUS

L18 ANSWER 15 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:707101 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 126:604  
 TITLE: Therapeutic effect of the matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, batimastat, in a human colorectal cancer ascites model  
 AUTHOR(S): Watson, S. A.; Morris, T. M.; Parsons, S. L.; Steele, R. J. C.; Brown, P. D.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Cancer Studies Unit, Department Surgery, Queen's Medical Centre, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK  
 SOURCE: British Journal of Cancer (1996), 74(9), 1354-1358  
 CODEN: BJCAAI; ISSN: 0007-0920  
 PUBLISHER: Stockton  
 LANGUAGE: Journal  
 AB The matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor batimastat was administered to a human colorectal cancer ascites model, which was initiated by injection of C170HM2 cells into the peritoneal cavity of SCID mice and resulted in solid tumor deposits and ascites formation. The cell line expressed both the 72 and 92 kDa forms of gelatinase by zymog. Batimastat administered from day 0 (40 mg kg-1) reduced the volume of ascites to 21% of control in mice treated from day 0 but not day 10. Formation of solid peritoneal deposits was significantly reduced to 77% of vehicle control when batimastat was administered from day 0 and 69% of control when administered from day 10. Thus, batimastat has the ability to reduce the volume of ascites forming in SCID mice injected i.p. with the human colorectal cell line, C170HM2, when administered from day 0 but not from day 10. Solid peritoneal tumor deposits were significantly reduced in both treatment groups, highlighting the therapeutic potential of batimastat in this clin. condition.

L18 ANSWER 16 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:755214 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 123:160320  
 TITLE: Inhibition of organ invasion by the matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor batimastat (BB-94) in two human colon carcinoma metastasis models  
 AUTHOR(S): Watson, Susan A.; Morris, Teresa M.; Robinson, Graham; Crimmin, Michael J.; Brown, Peter D.; Hardcastle, Jack D.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Cancer Studies Unit., Univ. of Hospital, Nottingham, NG7 2RD, UK  
 SOURCE: Cancer Research (1995), 55(16), 3629-33  
 CODEN: CNRGA8; ISSN: 0008-5472  
 PUBLISHER: American Association for Cancer Research  
 LANGUAGE: Journal  
 AB The effect of the matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor batimastat was evaluated in two human colorectal cancer metastasis models involving: (a) the liver-invasive tumor C170HM2 and (b) the lung-invasive tumor A549, both of which have been shown to express the Mr 72,000 type IV collagenase. Batimastat at concns. between 0.01 and 3.0 µg/ml had no direct cytotoxic effects on the in vitro growth of the cell lines. In the liver-invasive tumor model, batimastat administered i.p. from day 10 to termination of the therapy (day 39) at 40 mg/kg reduced both the mean number of liver tumors (35% of vehicle-treated control) and the cross-sectional area of the tumors (43% of vehicle-treated control). In the lung-invasive tumor model, batimastat administered daily (40

mg/kg i.p.) significantly reduced tumor weight within the lung (72% of vehicle-treated control) but did not significantly affect nodule number. In the latter model, in which the take rate was unaffected, tumor cells were introduced into the lateral tail vein, and lung localization may have been a phys. phenomenon not involving invasion. In the former model, tumor cells were introduced directly into the peritoneal cavity, and from there the cells adhered to and invaded the liver capsule. Because the take rate is significantly reduced, it may be that the matrix metalloproteinases are involved in this process. Batimastat may be a therapeutic modality for the treatment of colorectal cancer metastasis.

L18 ANSWER 17 OF 44 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1991:2486 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 114:2486  
 TITLE: Immunoassays for the detection of human collagenase, stromelysin, tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP) and enzyme-inhibitor complexes  
 AUTHOR(S): Cookeley, Susan; Hipkiss, Jayne B.; Tickle, Simon P.; Holmes-Levers, Alice; Docherty, Andrew J. P.; Murphy, Gillian; Lawson, Alastair D. G.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Immunochem., Celltech Ltd., Slough, SL1 4EN, UK  
 SOURCE: Matrix (Stuttgart) (1990), 10(5), 285-91  
 CODEN: MTRXEH; ISSN: 0934-8832  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB Immunoassays were developed for human collagenase, stromelysin, tissue inhibitor of metalloproteinases (TIMP) and TIMP complexed with both of the active enzymes. The selection of antibodies of defined specificity enabled the measurement of both the pro and active forms of the metalloproteinase. Free TIMP was quantified by the selection of a monoclonal antibody which did not recognize TIMP when complexed with metalloproteinases. The detection of enzyme-inhibitor complexes was achieved by capturing the TIMP component of the complex and revealing the metalloenzyme using specific antibodies.

L18 ANSWER 18 OF 44 MEDLINE on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002357026 MEDLINE Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: Pubmed ID: 12099644  
 TITLE: Emerging biological therapies for pancreatic carcinoma.  
 AUTHOR: Gilliam Andrew D; Watson Susan A  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Academic Unit of Cancer Studies, Department of Surgery University of Nottingham, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK..  
 SOURCE: andrew.gilliam@nottingham.ac.uk  
 PUBLISHER: European Journal of Surgical Oncology : the Journal of the European Society of Surgical Oncology and the British Association of Surgical Oncology, (2002 Jun) Vol. 28, No. 4, pp. 370-8. Ref: 105  
 JOURNAL CODE: 8504356. ISSN: 0748-7983.  
 PUBL. COUNTRY: England; United Kingdom  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
 LANGUAGE: General Review; (REVIEW)  
 LANGUAGE: English

FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals  
ENTRY MONTH: 200208  
ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 9 Jul 2002

Last Updated on STN: 17 Aug 2002  
Entered Medline: 16 Aug 2002

AB AIMS: The incidence of pancreatic carcinoma remains approximately equal to its mortality, with the vast majority of patients having advanced disease at presentation. This review is an update of the promising novel approaches involving biological therapy that may be used in conjunction with new chemotherapeutic agents in the near future. METHODS: A literature review was performed using the National Library of Medicine's PubMed database, combined with recently published data from the AGA and ASCO conferences. RESULTS: Rapid progress is being made in gene and molecular technology potentially enabling us to inhibit pancreatic carcinogenesis and to reduce disease progression. Different targets include signal transduction inhibitors, gene therapy, genetic prodrug activation therapy, antisense therapy, immunotherapy, matrix metalloproteinase and cyclo-oxygenase-2 inhibition and hormonal manipulation. CONCLUSION: A variety of biological agents are currently undergoing clinical trials, targeting different areas of the pancreas neoplastic process.

L18 ANSWER 19 OF 44 MEDLINE ON STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998143455 MEDLINE Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: Pubmed ID: 9484924  
TITLE: Phase I/II trial of batimastat, a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, in patients with malignant ascites.

AUTHOR: Parsons S J; Watson S A; Steele R J  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Surgery, University Hospital, Nottingham, UK.  
SOURCE: European journal of surgical oncology : the journal of the European Society of Surgical Oncology and the British Association of Surgical Oncology. (1997 Dec) Vol. 23, No. 6; pp. 526-31.  
JOURNAL CODE: 8504356. ISSN: 0748-7983.

PUB. COUNTRY: ENGLAND: United Kingdom  
DOCUMENT TYPE: (CLINICAL TRIAL)  
(CLINICAL TRIAL, PHASE I)  
(CLINICAL TRIAL, PHASE II)  
JOURNAL: Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
(RESEARCH SUPPORT, NON-U.S. GOV'T)

LANGUAGE: English  
FILE SEGMENT: Priority Journals  
ENTRY MONTH: 199803  
ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 12 Mar 1998  
Last Updated on STN: 3 Mar 2000

AB Matrix metalloproteinases have been shown to be important in tumour invasion and metastasis, and the use of matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in animal models has suggested that these agents may be useful in the control of malignant disease. This article reports the results of an early clinical trial of batimastat, one of the first generation of metalloproteinase inhibitors, in patients with malignant ascites. The drug was well absorbed via the intraperitoneal route and associated with few side-effects. Furthermore, a response to treatment was seen in about half the evaluable patients with advanced malignant disease. The results suggest that further research on the use of matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors in patients with malignant disease is worthwhile.

L18 ANSWER 20 OF 44 MEDLINE ON STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 97204918 MEDLINE Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: Pubmed ID: 9052425  
TITLE: Matrix metalloproteinases.

AUTHOR: Parsons S J; Watson S A; Brown P D; Collins H M; Steele R J  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Surgery, University Hospital, Nottingham, UK.  
SOURCE: The British journal of surgery. (1997 Feb) Vol. 84, No. 2, pp. 160-6. Ref: 99

JOURNAL CODE: 0372553. ISSN: 0007-1323.  
JOURNAL: United Kingdom  
PUB. COUNTRY: ENGLAND: United Kingdom  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal; Article; (JOURNAL ARTICLE)  
(RESEARCH SUPPORT, NON-U.S. GOV'T)  
General Review; (REVIEW)

LANGUAGE: English  
FILE SEGMENT: Abridged Index Medicus Journals; Priority Journals  
ENTRY MONTH: 199703  
ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 7 Apr 1997  
Last Updated on STN: 3 Mar 2000  
Entered Medline: 27 Mar 1997

AB BACKGROUND: The matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) have a role in gastrointestinal malignancy. This role is reviewed, with particular reference to the gelatinase subgroup of enzymes. METHODS: All relevant papers derived from the Medline and Embase databases between 1984 and early 1996 were reviewed. RESULT AND CONCLUSION: There is now strong evidence that MMPs play a major role in tumour invasion and metastasis. The development of MMP inhibitors may lead to important new treatment for the control of malignant disease.

L18 ANSWER 21 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:34085 BIOSIS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200400032181  
TITLE: NOVEL INHIBITION OF MATRIX METALLOPROTEINASES, ANGIOGENESIS, AND TUMOUR CELL INVASION BY CAPTOPRIL.

AUTHOR(S): Williams, Robert N. [Reprint Author]; Parsons, Simon [Reprint Author]; Rowlands, Brian [Reprint Author]; Watson, Susan [Reprint Author]

CORPORATE SOURCE: Nottingham, UK  
SOURCE: Digestive Disease Week Abstracts and Itinerary Planner, (2003) Vol. 2003, pp. Abstract No. W964. e-file.  
Meeting Info.: Digestive Disease 2003. FL, Orlando, USA. May 17-22, 2003. American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases; American Gastroenterological Association; American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy; Society for Surgery of the Alimentary Tract.

DOCUMENT TYPE: Conference; (Meeting)  
Conference; (Meeting Poster)  
Conference; Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)

LANGUAGE: English  
ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 7 Jan 2004  
Last Updated on STN: 7 Jan 2004

AB Introduction: Angiotensin converting enzyme (ACE) is a zinc dependent metalloproteinase derived from the same family of enzymes as the matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs). These enzymes share structural homology, and their activity is inhibited by zinc binding compounds. Degradation of the extra cellular matrix (ECM) by MMPs is essential for tumour invasion and angiogenesis. MMP inhibition has been shown to reduce the invasive potential

of malignant cells and represents a therapeutic target. The ACE inhibitor Captopril, which has a known clinical safety profile, may exert an inhibitory effect on MMPs and thus possibly inhibit tumour cell invasion and angiogenesis. Aim: To investigate the effect of Captopril on the expression/activation of MMPs and its ability to inhibit angiogenesis and tumour cell invasion through extra cellular matrix. Method: Zymography was used to determine the effect of Captopril on the activity of MMP-2 & -9. Effects on MMP gene expression were analysed using real time reverse transcriptase PCR. The functional effect of MMP inhibition by Captopril on HT1080 tumour cell invasion was determined using TCS cellworks Angiokit containing human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC). Results: Captopril inhibited the activity of secreted MMP-2 and -9 in a dose dependent fashion. 5mM Captopril inhibited the activity of MMP-9 by 41.3% (p<0.001) and pro-MMP-2 by 72.8% (p=0.014), whilst active MMP-2 was completely inhibited. Zymographic analysis of media conditioned by cells treated with 5mM Captopril showed that the activity of MMP-9, pro- and active MMP-2 was inhibited by 34.0% (p=0.009), 47.2% (p=0.004) and 33.7% (p=0.025) respectively. Real time PCR did not show any reduction in MMP gene expression with Captopril treatment. The inhibition of MMP activity by Captopril resulted in a functional reduction in the invasive capacity of HT1080 cells through matrigel. The number of invading cells was inhibited by 33.7% (p=0.000) with 5mM Captopril. Captopril also inhibited in vitro HUVEC angiogenesis by 27.7% (p=0.006). Conclusion: Captopril directly inhibits the activity of secreted MMPs but also inhibits MMP production at a post-transcriptional level. Furthermore, Captopril inhibits the invasion of MMP producing cells through synthetic ECM. The drug also demonstrates the ability to inhibit angiogenesis. Further work is currently underway to explore the possible therapeutic effects of Captopril on tumours in vivo..

L18 ANSWER 22 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:605314 BIOSIS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200200605314

TITLE: Depletion of interstitial macrophages reduces interstitial fibrosis in experimental hydronephrosis.

AUTHOR(S): Kipari, Tiina M. J. [Reprint author]; Cailhier, Jean-Francois H. [Reprint author]; Watson, Simon J. W. [Reprint author]; Clay, Michael F. [Reprint author]; Lang, Richard; Hughes, Jeremy [Reprint author]

CORPORATE SOURCE: MRC Centre for Inflammation Research, University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh, UK

SOURCE: Journal of the American Society of Nephrology, (September, 2002) Vol. 13, No. Program and Abstracts Issue, pp. 541A. print.

Meeting Info.: Meeting of the American Society of Nephrology, Philadelphia, PA, USA. October 30-November 04, 2002. American Society of Nephrology.

CODEN: JASNEU. ISSN: 1046-6673.

CONFERENCE: (Meeting)

CONFERENCE: Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)

LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 27 Nov 2002

LAST UPDATED ON STN: 27 Nov 2002

L18 ANSWER 23 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:408933 BIOSIS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200200408933

TITLE: Glycine-extended gastrin can promote an increase in pro and active MMP-2 expression at the protein level in cells.

AUTHOR(S): Dean, Richard Asher [Reprint author]; Evans, Sean [Reprint author]; McWilliams, Dan [Reprint author]; Watson, Sue A. [Reprint author]

CORPORATE SOURCE: Cancer Studies Unit, Nottingham, UK

SOURCE: Proceedings of the American Association for Cancer Research Annual Meeting, (March, 2002) Vol. 43, pp. 535. print.

Meeting Info.: 93rd Annual Meeting of the American Association for Cancer Research. San Francisco, California, USA. April 06-10, 2002.

ISSN: 0197-016X.

CONFERENCE: (Meeting)

CONFERENCE: Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)

LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 31 Jul 2002

LAST UPDATED ON STN: 23 Sep 2002

L18 ANSWER 24 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:509991 BIOSIS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200200509991

TITLE: Increase in gene and protein expression of gastrin, CCK2R, MMP-2 and TIMP1 in Barrett's compared to paired normal samples.

AUTHOR(S): Harris, J. C. [Reprint author]; Dean, R. A. [Reprint author]; Clarke, P. A. [Reprint author]; Awan, A. [Reprint author]; Jankowski, J.; Watson, S. A. [Reprint author]

CORPORATE SOURCE: Academic Unit of Cancer Studies, QMC, University Hospital, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK

SOURCE: British Journal of Cancer, (June, 2002) Vol. 86, No. Supplement 1, pp. S48-S49. print.

Meeting Info.: British Cancer Research Meeting 2002. Glasgow, UK. June 30-July 03, 2002.

CODEN: BJCAAI. ISSN: 0007-0920.

CONFERENCE: (Meeting)

CONFERENCE: Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)

LANGUAGE: English

ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 2 Oct 2002

LAST UPDATED ON STN: 2 Oct 2002

L18 ANSWER 25 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:509891 BIOSIS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200200509891

TITLE: Captopril inhibits the matrix metalloproteinases: MMP-2 and MMP-9.

AUTHOR(S): Williams, R. N. [Reprint author]; Dean, R. A. [Reprint author]; Parsons, S. L.; Rowlands, B. J.; Watson, S. A. [Reprint author]

CORPORATE SOURCE: Academic Unit of Cancer Studies, QMC, University Hospital, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK

SOURCE: British Journal of Cancer, (June, 2002) Vol. 86, No. Supplement 1, pp. S17. print.

Meeting Info.: British Cancer Research Meeting 2002. Glasgow, UK. June 30-July 03, 2002.



DOCUMENT TYPE: CONFERENCE; (Meeting)  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 2 Oct 2002  
 Last Updated on STN: 2 Oct 2002

L18 ANSWER 26 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001:235183 BIOSIS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200100235183  
 TITLE: Co-culture of human squamous oesophageal and fibroblast cell lines in activation of pRMP-2 resulting in a down regulation of integrin alphaVbeta3 expression and MMP-2, MT1-MMP expression.  
 AUTHOR(S): Asher-Dean, R. [Reprint author]; Speake, W. J. [Reprint author]; Collins, H. M. [Reprint author]; Jankowski, J.; Watson, S. A. [Reprint author]  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Cancer Studies Unit, Dept of Surgery, QMC, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK  
 SOURCE: Gut, (March, 2001) Vol. 48, No. Supplement 1, pp. A68-A69. print.

Meeting Info.: Annual Meeting of the British Society of Gastroenterology, Glasgow, Scotland, March 18, 2001-March 21, 2002. British Society of Gastroenterology.  
 CODEN: GUTTAB. ISSN: 0017-5749.  
 CONFERENCE: (Meeting)  
 CONFERENCE: Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 16 May 2001  
 Last Updated on STN: 18 Feb 2002

DOCUMENT TYPE: CONFERENCE; (Meeting)  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 16 May 2001  
 Last Updated on STN: 18 Feb 2002

L18 ANSWER 27 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:201148 BIOSIS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200200201148  
 TITLE: Enhanced expression of TIMP-1 by Crohn's disease intestinal myofibroblasts: Potential mechanism by which isoforms of TGF-beta may lead to stricture formation.

AUTHOR(S): McKaig, Brian C. [Reprint author]; McWilliams, Dan; Watson, Sue A.; Mahida, Yashwant R.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Div of Gastroenterology, Univ Hosp, Nottingham, UK  
 SOURCE: Gastroenterology, (April, 2001) Vol. 120, No. 5 Supplement 1, pp. A.517. print.

Meeting Info.: 102nd Annual Meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association and Digestive Disease Week. Atlanta, Georgia, USA. May 20-23, 2001. American Gastroenterological Association; American Association for the Study of Liver Diseases; American Society for Gastrointestinal Endoscopy; Society for Surgery of the Alimentary Tract.  
 CODEN: GASTAB. ISSN: 0016-5085.  
 CONFERENCE: (Meeting)  
 CONFERENCE: Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20 Mar 2002  
 Last Updated on STN: 20 Mar 2002

DOCUMENT TYPE: CONFERENCE; (Meeting)  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 20 Mar 2002  
 Last Updated on STN: 20 Mar 2002

L18 ANSWER 28 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:230052 BIOSIS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200000230052  
 TITLE: Expression of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and tissue inhibitors of

metalloproteinases (TIMPs) by human intestinal myofibroblasts (TIMPs).  
 AUTHOR(S): McKaig, B. [Reprint author]; Collins, H.; Hawkey, C. [Reprint author]; Watson, S.; Mahida, Y. [Reprint author]

CORPORATE SOURCE: Division of Gastroenterology, University Hospital, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, UK  
 SOURCE: Gut, (April, 2000) Vol. 46, No. 11, pp. A38. print.

Meeting Info.: 2000 Annual Meeting of the British Society of Gastroenterology, Birmingham, UK. March 21-23, 2000. British Society of Gastroenterology.  
 CODEN: GUTTAB. ISSN: 0017-5749.  
 CONFERENCE: (Meeting)  
 CONFERENCE: Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 7 Jun 2000  
 Last Updated on STN: 5 Jan 2002

DOCUMENT TYPE: CONFERENCE; (Meeting)  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 7 Jun 2000  
 Last Updated on STN: 5 Jan 2002

L18 ANSWER 29 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:257116 BIOSIS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV200000257116  
 TITLE: Expression of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) and tissue inhibitors of

metalloproteinases (TIMPs) by human intestinal myofibroblasts.

AUTHOR(S): McKaig, Brian C. [Reprint author]; Collins, Hilary; Hawkey, Christopher J.; Watson, Sue; Mahida, Yashwant R.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Div of Gastroenterology, Univ of Nottingham, Nottingham, UK  
 SOURCE: Gastroenterology, (April, 2000) Vol. 118, No. 4 Supplement 2 Part 1, pp. AGA A551. print.

Meeting Info.: 101st Annual Meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association and the Digestive Disease Week. San Diego, California, USA. May 21-24, 2000. American Gastroenterological Association.  
 CODEN: GASTAB. ISSN: 0016-5085.  
 CONFERENCE: (Meeting)  
 CONFERENCE: Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 21 Jun 2000  
 Last Updated on STN: 5 Jan 2002

DOCUMENT TYPE: CONFERENCE; (Meeting)  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 ENTRY DATE: Entered STN: 21 Jun 2000  
 Last Updated on STN: 5 Jan 2002

L18 ANSWER 30 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:286830 BIOSIS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV199800286830  
 TITLE: A phase II study of the oral matrix

metalloproteinase inhibitor, marimastat, in patients with inoperable gastric cancer.  
 AUTHOR(S): Tierney, G.; Parsons, S. L.; Griffin, N. R.; Watson, S. A.; Steele, R. J. C.

CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Surg., Univ. Hosp., Nottingham, UK  
 SOURCE: Gastroenterology, (April 15, 1998) Vol. 114, No. 4 PART 2, pp. A688. print.

Meeting Info.: Digestive Disease Week and the 99th Annual

DOCUMENT TYPE: Meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association.  
 LANGUAGE: New Orleans, Louisiana, USA. May 16-22, 1998. American  
 ENTRY DATE: Gastroenterological Association.  
 Entered STN: 8 Jul 1998  
 Last Updated on STN: 13 Aug 1998

L18 ANSWER 31 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:279462 BIOSIS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV199799578665

TITLE: A phase I/II study of oral matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, marimastat, in patients with inoperable gastric cancer.

AUTHOR(S): Parsons, S. L.; Watson, S. A.; Griffin, N. R.;

Corporation Source: Tierney, G. M.; Steele, R. J. C.

Dep. Surgery Pathol., Univ. Hosp., Nottingham, UK

Source: Gastroenterology, (1997) Vol. 112, No. 4 SUPPL.,

pp. A636.

Meeting Info.: Digestive Disease Week and the 97th Annual Meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association. Washington, D.C., USA. May 11-14, 1997.

CODEN: GASTAB. ISSN: 0016-5085.

Conference; (Meeting)

Conference; Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)

English

Entered STN: 3 Jul 1997

Last Updated on STN: 5 Aug 1997

L18 ANSWER 32 OF 44 BIOSIS COPYRIGHT (c) 2007 The Thomson Corporation on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:299159 BIOSIS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: PREV199699021515

TITLE: Phase I/II trial of a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in patients with malignant ascites.

AUTHOR(S): Parsons, S. L.; Watson, S. A.; Amar, S. S.;

Steele, R. J. C.

Dep. Surg., Univ. Hosp., Nottingham NG7 2UH, UK

Source: Gastroenterology, (1996) Vol. 110, No. 4 SUPPL.,

pp. A575.

Meeting Info.: 96th Annual Meeting of the American Gastroenterological Association and the Digestive Disease Week. San Francisco, California, USA. May 19-22, 1996.

CODEN: GASTAB. ISSN: 0016-5085.

Conference; (Meeting)

Conference; Abstract; (Meeting Abstract)

English

Entered STN: 2 Jul 1996

Last Updated on STN: 2 Jul 1996

L18 ANSWER 33 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003-27672 DRUGU B P Full-text

TITLE: Inhibition of matrix metalloproteinase 2

and 9 by the angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitor captopril.

AUTHOR: Williams R N; Dean R A; Parsons S L; Rowlands B J;

Watson S A

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Nottingham  
 LOCATION: Nottingham, U.K.

BR. J. SURG. (90, No. 5, 617, 2003)

CODEN: BJUSUM ISSN: 0007-1323

AVAIL. OF DOC.: Academic Unit of Cancer Studies, Department of Surgery,  
 University of Nottingham, Nottingham, U.K.

LANGUAGE: English

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

FIELD AVAIL.: AB; LA; CT

FILE SEGMENT: Literature

AN 2003-27672 DRUGU B P Full-text

AB Matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) gene expression in human fibrosarcoma cells in-vitro was not affected by captopril (0.25-5 mM). The activity of secreted MMPs was reduced dose-dependently with the maximal effect seen at 5 mM. Pro-MMP-2 and MMP-9 activity were reduced by 72.8% and 41.3%, respectively and active MMP-2 was abolished. Cellular production of MMPs was reduced by 5 mM captopril with Pro-MMP-2 and MMP-9 reduced by 47.2% and 33.7% respectively with a 40.0% reduction in active MMP-2. HT-1080 tumors were implanted in nude mice to determine the effect of Captopril (200 mg/kg) on tumor growth. The in-vivo growth of HT1080 was inhibited by 53.5%. Captopril inhibits MMP production and activation which translates into a therapeutic action on in vivo tumor growth. (conference abstract: 3rd Meeting of the Society of Academic and Research Surgery, Leeds, U.K., January, 2003). (NO EX).

ABEX

L18 ANSWER 34 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004-20928 DRUGU P Full-text

TITLE: Novel inhibition of matrix

metalloproteinases, angiogenesis, and tumour cell

invasion by captopril.

AUTHOR: Williams R N; Parsons S; Rowlands B; Watson S

LOCATION: USA

SOURCE: Digestive Dis. Week (106925, 2003)

CODEN: ; 9999

AVAIL. OF DOC.: No Reprint Address.

LANGUAGE: English

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

FIELD AVAIL.: AB; LA; CT

FILE SEGMENT: Literature

AN 2004-20928 DRUGU P Full-text

AB In-vitro, captopril inhibited matrix metalloproteinases (MMP), angiogenesis and tumor cell invasion through extracellular matrix. (conference abstract: Digestive Disease Week 2003, Orlando, Florida, USA, May 18-21, 2003).

ABEX

Methods: Zymography was used to determine effect of captopril on activity of MMP-2 and MMP-9. Effects on MMP gene expression were analyzed using real-time reverse transcriptase PCR. Functional effect of MMP inhibition by captopril on HT1080 cell invasion was determined by matrigel invasion assay. Effects on angiogenesis were determined using TCS cellworks Angiokit containing human umbilical vein endothelial cells (HUVEC). Results: Captopril inhibited activity of secreted MMP-2 and MMP-9 in a dose-dependent manner. In particular, 5 mM captopril inhibited activity of MMP-9 by 41.3% and pro-MMP-2 by 72.8%, while active MMP-2 was completely inhibited. Zymographic analysis of media conditioned by cells exposed to 5 mM captopril demonstrated that activity of MMP-9, pro-MMP-2 and active MMP-2 was inhibited by 34.0%, 47.2% and 33.7%, respectively. Real-time PCR did not demonstrate any down-regulation of MMP gene expression with captopril. Inhibition of MMP activity by captopril caused a functional reduction in invasive capacity of HT1080 cells through matrigel. Number of invading cells was decreased by 33.7%

with 5 mM captopril. Captopril also inhibited HUVEC angiogenesis by 27.7%. (E42/JM)

L18 ANSWER 35 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002-32707 DRUGU P B Full-text  
TITLE: Captopril inhibits the matrix metalloproteinases: MMP-2 and MMP-9.

AUTHOR: Williams R N; Dean R A; Parsons S L; Rowlands B J; Watson S A

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Nottingham, U.K.  
LOCATION: Br.J.Cancer (86, Suppl. 1, S17, 2002)  
SOURCE: CODEN: BUCAAI ISSN: 0007-0920

AVAIL. OF DOC.: Academic Unit of Cancer Studies, University Hospital, Nottingham, NG7 2UH, England.

LANGUAGES: English  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

FIELD AVAIL.: AB; LA; CT  
FILE SEGMENT: Literature

AN 2002-32707 DRUGU P B Full-text  
AB The effect of captopril on the matrix metalloproteinases MMP-2 and MMP-9 was investigated in HT1080 cells in-vitro. The results suggested that captopril inhibited MMP-2 and MMP-9, by binding to their active site. The inhibition of MMP activity produced by captopril in cell culture was greater than its inhibitory effect on cell proliferation. This suggests that captopril may inhibit other cellular pathways and that the reduction in MMP activity was not only a reflection of the reduction in cell population. (conference abstract: British Cancer Research Meeting, Glasgow, U.K.; 2002).

ABEX Gelatin zymography was used to investigate captopril inhibition of MMP-2 and MMP-9. Captopril inhibited both MMP-2 and -9 dose-dependently when added to zymography developing buffer. MMP-9 was inhibited to 70.7%, 64.8% and 46.9% of control values by 500 uM, 1 mM and 2.5 mM captopril, respectively. Active MMP-2 was inhibited to 23.4% and 9.3% by 250 uM and 500 uM captopril, respectively. The addition of 5 mM captopril to cell culture of HT1080 produced inhibition of MMP-9 activity to 65% of control values and 75% of control values for active MMP-2 activity. Captopril at 5 mM inhibited the proliferation of HT1080 cells. The population of cells treated with 5 mM captopril was only 84% of the untreated control population. (DAC)

L18 ANSWER 36 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-43928 DRUGU P B Full-text  
TITLE: Therapeutic effect of the matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) inhibitor, marimastat, in a gastric cancer xenograft model: relationship to MMP messenger RNA levels.

AUTHOR: Tierney G W; Collins H M; Morris T M; Scholefield J H; Watson S A

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Nottingham  
LOCATION: Nottingham, U.K.

SOURCE: Br.J.Surg. (85, No. 11, 1562, 1998)  
CODEN: BUSUAM ISSN: 0007-1323

AVAIL. OF DOC.: Academic Unit of Cancer Studies, Division of Gastrointestinal Surgery, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, England.

LANGUAGES: English  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

FIELD AVAIL.: AB; LA; CT  
FILE SEGMENT: Literature

AN 1998-43928 DRUGU P B Full-text

AB The effect of marimastat (MM) on the growth and MMP expression of human gastric xenografts, MKN45G and ST-16, was evaluated in mice and any observed effect was related to a change in MMP mRNA level. Results showed that MM caused ST-16 xenografts to become macroscopically undetectable. (conference abstract).

ABEX Methods MKN45G and ST-16 tissue was s.c. implanted into nude mice. MM (50 mg/kg) was administered daily, and animals were sacrificed at day 28. Xenograft tissue was extracted, and mRNA was evaluated using PCR.

Results ST-16 tumors were not detected macroscopically after MM treatment. reverse-transcriptase PCR demonstrated mRNAs for MMP-2, MMP-7 and MMP-9, tissue inhibitors of MMPs (TIMPs) 1 and 2, and MT-MMP-1 in all control samples. MKN45G showed a significant reduction in mRNA for MT-MMP-1 after treatment. (KH)

L18 ANSWER 37 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999-01111 DRUGU P Full-text  
TITLE: Therapeutic effect of the matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, marimastat in a gastric cancer xenograft model: relationship to CEA levels.

AUTHOR: Watson S A; Morris T M; Collins H M; Tierney G; Bawden L J; Hawkins K

CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Nottingham; British-Biotech.  
LOCATION: Nottingham, U.K.

SOURCE: Br.J.Cancer (78, Suppl. 1, 50, 1998)  
CODEN: BUCAAI ISSN: 0007-0920

AVAIL. OF DOC.: Academic Unit of Cancer Studies, Division of GI Surgery, University of Nottingham, Nottingham, England.

LANGUAGES: English  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

FIELD AVAIL.: AB; LA; CT  
FILE SEGMENT: Literature

AN 1999-01111 DRUGU P Full-text

AB The effect of the broad spectrum MMP inhibitor marimastat was studied on the growth of a CEA-secreting human gastric xenograft, MGLV1, allowing any relationship between therapeutic effect and serum CEA levels to be determined in mice. Marimastat was shown to significantly inhibit tumor size in both male and female mice when compared with the respective vehicle controls. For the therapy experiments MGLV1 tissues was implanted s.c. into both male and female nude mice. Dosing with marimastat (15 mg/ml in osmotic pump is equivalent to approximately 7.2 mg/kg/day) began on day 1 and continued throughout the course of the experiment. Marimastat was shown to significantly inhibit tumor size in both male and female mice when compared with the respective vehicle controls. Marimastat also exerted a significant effect of survival with median survival increasing from 18 days to 30 days. A further experiment was designed to assess the effect of marimastat in circulating CEA levels. Marimastat or vehicle was delivered as above, and the ability of marimastat to significantly inhibit tumor growth was confirmed. Throughout the course of the experiment 4 animals of each sex from both treated and control groups were sacrificed at regular intervals and serum samples were collected for CEA analysis. The log of CEA concentration was linearly related to log of the tumor weight, irrespective of whether the tumor derives from a marimastat or vehicle treated animal. (KJ)

ABEX

L18 ANSWER 38 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-45299 DRUGU T P S Full-text  
TITLE: A phase II study of the oral matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, marimastat, in patients with inoperable gastric cancer.

AUTHOR: Tierney G; Parsons S L; Griffin N R; Watson S A;

Steele R J C  
 LOCATION: Nottingham, U.K.  
 SOURCE: Gastroenterology (114, No. 4, Pt. 2, A688, 1998)  
 CODEN: GASTAB ISSN: 0016-5085  
 AVAIL. OF DOC.: Department of Surgery, University Hospital, Nottingham, England.  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 FIELD AVAIL.: AB; LA; CT  
 FILE SEGMENT: Literature  
 AN 1998-45299 DRUGU T P S Full-text  
 AB The matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) are a family of proteolytic enzymes involved in turnover of the extracellular matrix and have been implicated in the process of tumor growth and metastasis. The aim of this study was to confirm the safety of a 4 wk course of marimastat, to assess the tumors at endoscopy and examine biopsies histologically, to quantify tumor MMPs prior to and after treatment in 25 patients with advanced gastric adenocarcinoma. The side-effects were musculoskeletal, appeared dose-related and resolved after a treatment break. The study demonstrated good oral bioavailability of marimastat. Side-effects appear dose-related and reversible. These effects may be due to inhibition of collagenase in peri-articular tissues. A prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled study of this treatment is currently underway. (conference abstract).

ABEX The aim of this study was to confirm the safety of a 4 wk course of marimastat, to assess the tumors at endoscopy and examine biopsies histologically and using zymography, to quantify tumor MMPs prior to and after treatment. 25 Patients with advanced gastric adenocarcinoma underwent pre-dose endoscopy and biopsy of the tumor. They received marimastat at a dose of 50 mg b.i.d. (1st 6 patients) or 25 mg once daily (all subsequent patients). Endoscopy was performed at day 28. Patients with a response to the treatment or static disease in the absence of side-effects were selected to continue. Biopsies were sent for histology and gelatin zymography. Both doses gave adequate plasma drug levels (mean trough level: 260 u/l on 50 mg, b.d., 50 u/l on 25 mg, o.d.). 15 Patients had continued use of the drug, 9 on the basis of response (defined as decreased tumor vascularity, evidence of stroma formation or decreased size). The side-effects were musculoskeletal; arose after 28 days of treatment, appeared dose-related and resolved after a treatment break. There was no difference in the zymography profile after treatment. This study has demonstrated good oral bioavailability of marimastat. Side-effects appear dose-related and reversible. These effects may be due to inhibition of collagenase in peri-articular tissues. A prospective, randomized, placebo-controlled study of this treatment is currently underway. (IJ)

L18 ANSWER 39 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997-26528 DRUGU T S Full-text  
 TITLE: A phase I/II study of the oral matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, marimastat, in patients with inoperable gastric cancer.  
 AUTHOR: Parsons S L; Watson S A; Griffin N R; Tierney G M; Steele R J C  
 LOCATION: Nottingham, U.K.  
 SOURCE: Gastroenterology (112, No. 4, Suppl., A636, 1997)  
 CODEN: GASTAB ISSN: 0016-5085  
 AVAIL. OF DOC.: Department of Surgery and Pathology, University Hospital, Nottingham, England.  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 FIELD AVAIL.: AB; LA; CT

FILE SEGMENT: Literature  
 AN 1997-26528 DRUGU T S Full-text  
 AB Matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs) play an important role in tumor invasion and metastasis. Marimastat (SC-44463) is the 1st p.o. active synthetic MMP inhibitor and was given to 14 patients with inoperable gastric cancer, in a phase I/phase II study. Musculoskeletal pain and restriction of movement were identified as the principle treatment-related side-effects and led to a reduction in dose. It is concluded that a dose of 25 mg/day appears to be well-tolerated in patients with inoperable gastric cancer. There are early indications that marimastat may slow the rate of progression of gastric cancer. (conference abstract).

ABEX MMPs play an important role in tumor invasion and metastasis. Marimastat is the 1st orally active synthetic MMP inhibitor and was given to 14 patients for 28 days. An endoscopic examination and biopsy was performed at entry and at 28 days of treatment. Safety and tolerability were assessed and biopsy samples analyzed histologically. Patients who showed no evidence of progression endoscopically were eligible for continued treatment. 14 Patients completed the 28 day study period (median age 70.4 yr, range 45-85, 9 male). 7 Patients showed no evidence of progression at the 28 day endoscopic examination and continued to take marimastat. 2 Patients showed histological and macroscopic changes in tumor appearance with decreased tumor cellularity and increased stromal tissue for 15 and 4 mch, respectively. Macroscopic changes consistent with stromal formation were observed in the tumors of 3 other patients. Musculoskeletal pain and restriction of movement were identified as the principle treatment-related side-effects and led to a reduction in dose. A dose of 25 mg/day appears to be well-tolerated in patients with inoperable gastric cancer. There are early indications that marimastat may slow the rate of progression of gastric cancer. (IJ)

L18 ANSWER 40 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-03614 DRUGU B T Full-text  
 TITLE: Gelatinase profile in advanced gastric cancer before and after treatment with a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor.  
 AUTHOR: Tierney G; Collins H M; Parsons S; Watson S; Steele R J C  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Univ. Nottingham  
 LOCATION: Nottingham, U.K.  
 SOURCE: Gut (41, Suppl. 3, A151, 1997)  
 CODEN: GUTTAK ISSN: 0017-5749  
 AVAIL. OF DOC.: Dept. of Surgery, University Hospital, Nottingham, England.  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 FIELD AVAIL.: AB; LA; CT  
 FILE SEGMENT: Literature  
 AN 1998-03614 DRUGU B T Full-text  
 AB Marimastat (BB-2516; British-Biotech.) did not affect the enzyme profile of a gastric cancer biopsy obtained from patients who received the drug, a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor, as part of a phase II trial. The 92 kDa and the 72 kDa gelatinases were expressed in the tumor biopsies both prior to and after treatment with marimastat. Their active forms (82 kDa and 62 kDa) were also identified on the gels. After treatment there was no significant change in the quantity of active or inactive enzyme. These results indicate that marimastat does not convert the malignant-associated gelatinase to the benign form of enzyme. (conference abstract). (No EX.).

ABEX (VH)

L18 ANSWER 41 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996-30339 DRUGU P Full-text

**TITLE:** Combined therapeutic effect of marimastat and cisplatin on the in vivo growth of a human small cell lung cancer.

**AUTHOR:** Watson S A; Norris T M; Parsons S; Steele R J C; Drummond A; Brown P

**CORPORATE SOURCE:** Univ. Nottingham; British-Biotechnol. Nottingham; Oxford, U.K.

**LOCATION:** Br J. Cancer (73, Suppl. 26, 29, 1996)

**SOURCE:** CODEN: BJCAAI ISSN: 0007-0920

**AVAIL. OF DOC.:** Cancer Studies Unit, Department of Surgery, University of Nottingham NG7 2UH, England.

**LANGUAGE:** English

**DOCUMENT TYPE:** Journal

**FIELD AVAIL.:** AB; LA; CT

**FILE SEGMENT:** Literature

**AB** 1996-30319 DRUGU P Full-text  
p.o. marimastat (SC-4463, MS), with i.v. cisplatin (CP), were evaluated against human small cell lung tumor xenografts in nude mice. The observed increased therapeutic effectiveness with the combination may have been the result of the 2 agents inhibiting tumor growth through independent mechanisms. (conference abstract).

**ABEX** Overproduction of MMPs appears to play an important role in tumor metastasis due to an increased ability to both break down the basement membrane and promote neo-vascularization. Thus inhibitors of such enzymes may have a therapeutic role. The human small cell lung tumor line, 841, has been shown to express the 92 and 72kDa forms of gelatinase by zymography and be sensitive to the antiproliferative effects of cisplatin. Thus, it was decided to evaluate both the individual and combined effects of MS (50 mg/kg, b.i.d.) and CP (4 mg/kg) on the subcutaneous growth of 841 tumors in MFI nude mice. At day 20, the cross-sectional area of tumors in the vehicle control group (mean of 265.0 sq.m) were significantly greater than in the MS-treated group (190.3 sq.m), the CP group (101.5 sq.m) and the combination (57.6 sq.m). The combination was significantly smaller than the 2 treatments given individually. The time taken for tumors to reach a size greater than 300 sq.m was evaluated for each treatment group. Vehicle control-treated animals were terminated by day 31 compared to day 38 for MS alone, day 43 for CP and day 70 for animals treated with the combination. (B54/RSV)

**L18** ANSWER 42 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP ON STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996-38650 DRUGU T P S Full-text  
**TITLE:** Phase I/II trial of a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in patients with malignant ascites.

**AUTHOR:** Parsons S L; Watson S A; Amar S S; Steele R J C

**CORPORATE SOURCE:** Univ. Nottingham

**LOCATION:** Nottingham, U.K.

**SOURCE:** Gastroenterology (110, No. 4, Suppl., A575, 1996)

**AVAIL. OF DOC.:** CODEN: GASTAB ISSN: 0016-5085  
Department of Surgery, University Hospital, Nottingham, England, NG7 2UH.

**LANGUAGE:** English

**DOCUMENT TYPE:** Journal

**FIELD AVAIL.:** AB; LA; CT

**FILE SEGMENT:** Literature

**AB** 1996-38650 DRUGU T P S Full-text  
In a phase I/II trial, 9 patients (pts) with malignant ascites underwent i.p. administration of a suspension of a synthetic matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor (Batimastat) after removal of an equal volume of ascites. Rapid systemic drug absorption was achieved with drug levels remaining elevated for

6 wk and were higher than in a corresponding study where the ascites was drained to dryness prior to drug administration. Side-effects consisted of abdominal pain, scrotal edema, pyrexia, nausea and vomiting. A treatment response was seen in most pts. Thus, i.p. Batimastat is well absorbed and the large volume of ascites not drained improved absorption. Our results suggest that this agent may be useful in controlling ascites though further studies are required to confirm this. (conference abstract).

**ABEX** Methods 9 pts with proven malignant ascites were recruited and underwent i.p. administration of a 500 ml suspension of Batimastat after removal of an equal volume of ascites. Response to treatment was assessed by weight, abdominal girth and drainage. Results Rapid systemic drug absorption was achieved with drug levels remaining elevated for 6 wk and were higher than in a corresponding study where the ascites was drained to dryness prior to drug administration. Side-effects consisted of abdominal pain of mild-to-moderate intensity (6 pts), pyrexia (2 pts), nausea (3 pts) and vomiting (2 pts). Only abdominal pain (3 pts) and scrotal oedema continued beyond 72 hr. A treatment response was seen in 5/9 patients. (SA)

**L18** ANSWER 43 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP ON STN

**ACCESSION NUMBER:** 1996-18382 DRUGU T B S Full-text

**TITLE:** Phase I/II trial of a matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor in patients with malignant ascites.

**AUTHOR:** Parsons S L; Watson S A; Amar S S; Steele R J C

**CORPORATE SOURCE:** Univ. Nottingham

**LOCATION:** Nottingham, U.K.

**SOURCE:** Gut (38, Suppl. 1, A18, 1996)

**AVAIL. OF DOC.:** CODEN: GUTTAK ISSN: 0017-5749

Department of Surgery, University Hospital, Nottingham, England NG7 2UH.

**LANGUAGE:** English

**DOCUMENT TYPE:** Journal

**FIELD AVAIL.:** AB; LA; CT

**FILE SEGMENT:** Literature

**AB** 1996-18382 DRUGU T B S Full-text  
Intraperitoneal Batimastat successfully controlled ascites in 9 patients with malignant ascites in a phase I/II trial. Side-effects included abdominal pain of mild to moderate intensity, pyrexia, nausea and vomiting. A treatment response was seen in 5/9 patients. Intraperitoneal Batimastat was well absorbed and the large volume of dissolution (ascites not drained) improved absorption. Batimastat may be useful in controlling ascites though further studies are required to confirm this. (conference abstract).

**ABEX** Nine patients with malignant ascites underwent intraperitoneal administration of a 500 ml suspension of Batimastat after removal of an equal volume of ascites. Response to treatment was assessed by weight, abdominal girth and drainage. Rapid systemic drug absorption was achieved. Drug levels remained elevated for 6 weeks. Only abdominal pain and scrotal edema continued beyond 72 hr. (COS)

**L18** ANSWER 44 OF 44 DRUGU COPYRIGHT 2007 THE THOMSON CORP ON STN

**ACCESSION NUMBER:** 1994-23213 DRUGU P Full-text

**TITLE:** The matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor

B894 inhibits experimental metastasis and ascites

formation of the human colorectal tumour, C170HM2.

**AUTHOR:** Watson S A; Brown P D; Morris T M; Robinson G; Hardcastle J D

**LOCATION:** Nottingham, Oxford, United Kingdom

**SOURCE:** Br J. Cancer (69, Suppl. 21, 19, 1994)

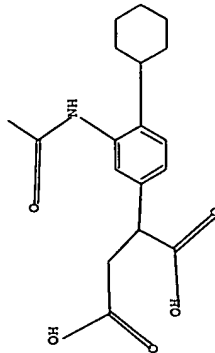
**AVAIL. OF DOC.:** CODEN: BJCAAI ISSN: 0007-0920

Department of Surgery, Queen's Medical center, Nottingham,

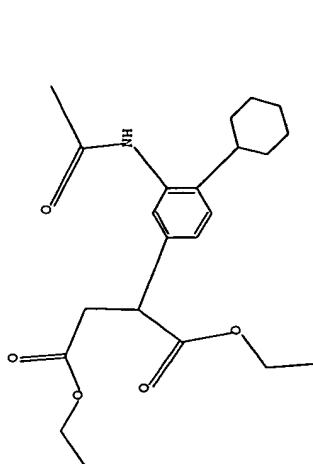
LANGUAGE: English  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
FIELD AVAIL.: AB: LA: CT  
FILE SEGMENT: Literature  
AN 1994-23213 DRUGO P Full-text  
AB Matrix metalloproteinases are known to play a role in the progression of human colorectal cancer. In the present study, the metalloproteinase inhibitor, BB94, given by the i.p. route, inhibited experimental metastasis and ascites formation of a human colorectal tumor cell-line, C170HM2, in nude mice. Agents which inhibit the activity of invasive enzymes may reduce tumor spread and may therefore be of clinical value. (congress abstract).  
C170HM2 has been selected to invade the liver following i.p. injection into nude mice. The C170HM2 tumors express both interstitial collagenase, at the leading edge of the tumor, and 72kDa gelatinase, during invasion within the liver. BB94 was administered at a dose of 40 mg/kg, i.p., from day 10 to the end of the study (day 39) and was shown to significantly reduce both the number (35% of vehicle-treated controls) and the cross-sectional area (73% of control) of the liver tumors. Histological analysis showed that the zone of proliferative cells was reduced and necrosis within the tumors was more advanced in the BB94-treated group. An ascites variant of C170HM2 has been derived in SCID mice following i.p. administration of cells. BB94 given from day 0, at the same dosage schedule as described, reduced (i) the number of mice developing ascites from 100% to 53%; (ii) the mean ascites volume from 1.78 ml to 0.38 ml; and (iii) peritoneal tumor weight from 2.19 g to 1.70 g. All the in-vivo studies were performed according to the UK coordinating committee for Cancer Research Guidelines. (NPH)

\*\*\*\*\*RESULTS FROM QUERY\*\*\*\*\*

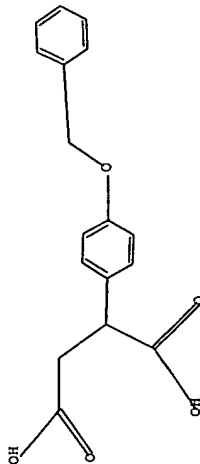
-> d que l43  
L19 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.  
L20 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.  
L22 STR



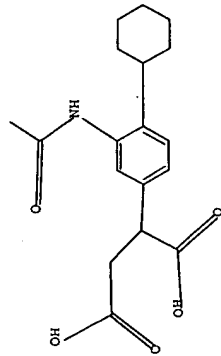
Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.

L27 1 SEA FILE-REGISTRY SSS FUL L19  
L28 1 SEA FILE-REGISTRY SSS FUL L20  
L30 4 SEA FILE-REGISTRY SSS FUL L22  
L33 1 SEA FILE-REGISTRY SSS FUL L22  
L39 1 SEA FILE-HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON 66123-61-3  
L40 1 SEA FILE-HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L27  
L41 1 SEA FILE-HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L28  
L42 3 SEA FILE-HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L33  
L43 4 SEA FILE-HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON (L39 OR L40 OR L41 OR L42)

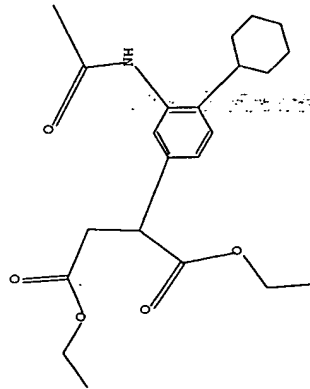
-> d que l68  
L58 1373 SEA FILE-REGISTRY ABB-ON PLU-ON C18 H18 O6/MF  
L59 1659 SEA FILE-REGISTRY ABB-ON PLU-ON C17 H16 O5/MF  
L60 549 SEA FILE-REGISTRY ABB-ON PLU-ON C22 H31 N O5/MF  
L61 1469 SEA FILE-REGISTRY ABB-ON PLU-ON C18 H23 N O5/MF

L62 5050 SEA FILE=REGISTRY ABB-ON PLU-ON (L58 OR L59 OR L60 OR L61)  
 L63 6773 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L62  
 L64 33837 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON METALLOPROTEINASE+NT/CT  
 L65 25598 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON METALLOPROTEINASE?  
 L66 47 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L63 AND (L64 OR L65)  
 L67 28 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L66 AND (METALLOPROTEINASE? (L)  
 INHIBIT?)  
 L68 24 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L67 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005  
 OR PRY<2005)

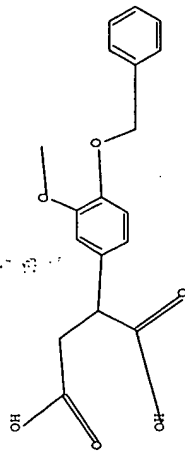
=> d que 190  
 L19 STR



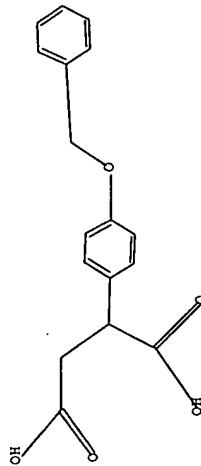
Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.  
 L20 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.  
 L21 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.  
 L22 STR



Structure attributes must be viewed using STN Express query preparation.  
 L64 33837 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON METALLOPROTEINASE+NT/CT  
 L65 25598 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON METALLOPROTEINASE?  
 L70 201 SEA FILE=HARPAT SSS FUL L19  
 L72 163 SEA FILE=HARPAT SSS FUL L20  
 L74 268 SEA FILE=HARPAT SSS FUL L21  
 L77 310 SEA FILE=HARPAT SSS FUL L22  
 L78 199 SEA FILE=HARPAT ABB-ON PLU-ON L70/COM  
 L79 161 SEA FILE=HARPAT ABB-ON PLU-ON L72/COM  
 L80 263 SEA FILE=HARPAT ABB-ON PLU-ON L74/COM  
 L81 305 SEA FILE=HARPAT ABB-ON PLU-ON L77/COM  
 L82 199 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L78  
 L83 161 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L79  
 L84 263 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L80  
 L85 305 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L81  
 L86 485 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON (L82 OR L83 OR L84 OR L85)  
 L87 7 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L86 AND (L64 OR L65)  
 L88 6 SEA FILE=HCAPLUS ABB-ON PLU-ON L87 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005  
 OR PRY<2005)  
 L89 6 SEA FILE=HARPAT ABB-ON PLU-ON L88  
 L90 6 SEA FILE=HARPAT ABB-ON PLU-ON L89 AND (L78 OR L79 OR L80 OR  
 L81)

=> dup rem 143.168.190  
 FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:37:05 ON 26 MAR 2007  
 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
 PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)

FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 10:37:05 ON 26 MAR 2007  
 USE IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS OF YOUR STN CUSTOMER AGREEMENT.  
 PLEASE SEE "HELP USAGETERMS" FOR DETAILS.  
 COPYRIGHT (C) 2007 AMERICAN CHEMICAL SOCIETY (ACS)  
 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L43  
 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L68  
 PROCESSING COMPLETED FOR L90  
 L91  
 33 DUP REM L43 L68 L90 (1 DUPLICATE REMOVED)  
 ANSWERS '1-28' FROM FILE HCAPLUS  
 ANSWERS '29-33' FROM FILE MARPAT

=> d ibib abs hitstr rettable 191 1-28:d ibib abs qhit 191 29-33

L91 ANSWER 1 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS ON STN DUPLICATE 1

ACCESSION NUMBER: 124:56708

TITLE: Preparation of N-acylated amino acid amide derivatives

as metalloproteinase inhibitors.

INVENTOR(S): Beckett, Raymond Paul; Whittaker, Mark; Miller,

Andrew; Martin, Fiona Mitchell

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): British Biotech Pharmaceuticals Ltd., UK

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 94 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

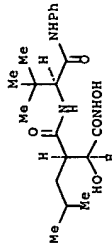
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9519956	A1	19950727	WO 1995-GB111	19950120 <--
W: AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, DE, FI, GB, HU, JP, KR, NO, NZ, PL, RU, SK, UA, US				
CA 2181570	A1	19950727	CA 1995-2181570	19950120 <--
CA 2181570	C	20060411		
AU 9514597	A	19950808	AU 1995-14597	19950120 <--
AU 682920	B2	19971023		
ZA 950480	A	19960207	ZA 1995-480	19950120 <--
GB 2299334	A	19961002	GB 1996-11280	19950120 <--
GB 2299334	B	19980513		
EP 740652	A1	19961106	EP 1995-906396	19950120 <--
EP 740652	B1	19980506		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
DE 19581347	T0	19961205	DE 1995-19581347	19950120 <--
CN 1138851	A	19961225	CN 1995-191248	19950120 <--
CN 1049651	B	20000223		
HU 75059	A2	19970328	HU 1996-1991	19950120 <--
JP 09508361	T	19970826	JP 1995-519417	19950120 <--
JP 3297053	B2	2000702		
BR 9506535	A	19970916		
EP 822186	A2	19980204	BR 1995-6535	19950120 <--
EP 822186	A3	19980304	EP 1997-117543	19950120 <--
EP 822186	B1	20000315		

R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE				
GB 2316078	A	19980218	GB 1997-22619	19950120 <--
GB 2316078	B	19980603		
AT 165817	T	19980515		
ES 2117400	T3	19980801	AT 1995-906396	19950120 <--
RU 2136657	CI	19990310	ES 1995-906396	19950120 <--
RU 2136657	T	20000415	RU 1996-117034	19950120 <--
ES 2144819	T3	20000616	AT 1997-117543	19950120 <--
PT 822186	T	20000831	ES 1997-117543	19950120 <--
PL 179997	B1	20001130	PT 1997-117543	19950120 <--
SK 281544	B6	20010409	PL 1995-315745	19950120 <--
CZ 290145	B6	20020612	SK 1996-941	19950120 <--
IN 1995MA00820	A	19950225	CZ 1996-2115	19950120 <--
FI 9602904	A	19960719	IN 1995-MA820	19950120 <--
NO 9603030	A	19960919	FI 1996-2904	19960719 <--
NO 306396	B1	19981101	NO 1996-3030	19960719 <--
US 5747514	A	19980505		
US 5859253	A	19990112	US 1996-685330	19960719 <--
US 5919940	A	19990706	US 1998-25943	19980219 <--
GR 3033209	T3	20000831	US 1998-174252	19981016 <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			GR 2000-400903	20000412 <--
			GB 1994-1034	A 19940802 <--
			GB 1994-15619	A 19940802 <--
			EP 1995-906396	A3 19950120 <--
			EP 1996-11280	A3 19950120 <--
			WO 1995-GB111	W 19950120 <--
			US 1996-685330	A3 19960719 <--
			US 1998-25943	A3 19980219 <--

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 124:56708

GI



AB XR1CHCHR2CONHCHR3CONR4R5 [X = CO2H, CONHOH; R1 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, (substituted) Ph, phenylalkyl, heterocyclyl, heterocyclylalkyl, etc.; R2 = (substituted) alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, phenylalkyl, heteroarylalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkenylalkyl; R3 = (protected) characterizing group of a natural or nonnatural amino acid; R4 = (substituted) Ph, 5- or 6-membered heteroaryl and N-oxides thereof, which may be optionally fused to a benzene ring or to a 5-, 6- or 7-membered heterocyclic ring], were prepared. Thus, title compound (I) (solution phase preparation given) inhibited collagenase, 72 kDa gelatinase, and stromelysin with IC50 = 2 nM, 5 nM, and 9 nM, resp. 9001-12-1, Collagenase 79953-99-0, Stromelysin 146480-35-5, Gelatinase A

IT RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC (Miscellaneous); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process) (inhibitors; preparation of N-acylated amino acid amide derivs. as metalloproteinase inhibitors)



RN 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS  
CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
RN 79955-99-0 HCAPLUS  
CN Stromelysin 1 (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS  
CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

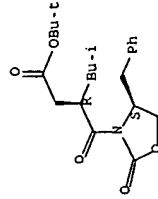
\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
IT 144287-83-2P

RU: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation of N-acylated amino acid amide deriva. as metalloproteinase inhibitors)

RN 144287-83-2 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid,  $\beta$ -(2-methylpropyl)- $\gamma$ ,2-dioxo-4-(phenylmethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (BR,4S) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 2 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2006:796760 HCAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 145:230531

TITLE: Preparation of tartaric acid functional compounds for the treatment of inflammatory disorders mediated by MMPs, aggrecanase, ADMP, LpXC, ADAMS, TACE and TNF- $\alpha$

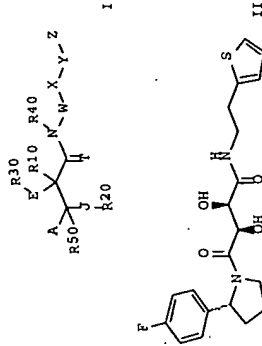
INVENTOR(S): Siddiqui, M. Arshad; Mansoor, Umar Faruk; Reddy, Panduranga A.; Madison, Vincent S.  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schering Corporation, USA  
SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 523pp., Cont. in-part of U.S. Ser. No. 142,601.  
CODEN: USXXCO

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2006178366	A1	20060810	US 2005-291595	20051201
US 2006252778	A1	20061109	US 2005-142601	20050601

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2004-576153P P 20040602 <--  
US 2005-142601 A2 20050601

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 145:230531  
GI



AB The title compds. I (A = (un)substituted benzimidazol-2-yl, imidazol-2-yl, CONH2, CSNH2, etc.; J, E = O, S, NR5 (wherein R5 = H, alkyl, alkylaryl); T = O, S; R10, R20 = H, alkyl, fluoroalkyl; R30 = H, alkyl or R30 and R40, taken together with N to which R40 is attached, are joined to form 4-7 membered (un)substituted heterocyclyl; R40, R50 = H, alkyl; W = (C(R13)2)n (wherein n = 0-5 or a bond; R13 = H, halo, OH, etc.); X = a bond, alkyl, cycloalkyl, etc.; Y = a bond, O, S, NH, etc.; Z = H, alkyl, aryl, etc.; or their pharmaceutically acceptable salts) which can be useful for the treatment of diseases or conditions mediated by MMPs, aggrecanase, ADMP, LpXC, ADAMS, TACE and TNF- $\alpha$ , were prepared E.g., a multi-step synthesis of II, starting from 2,2-dimethyl-(1,3)dioxolane-4R-5R- dicarboxylic acid monomethyl ester and 2-(thien-1-yl)ethylamine, was given. The compds. I were tested against LpXC and ADMP (biol. data given for representative compds. I).

IT 141907-41-7 151769-16-3, Tumor necrosis factor-converting enzyme

RU: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (preparation of tartaric acid functional compds. for treating inflammatory disorders mediated by MMPs, aggrecanase, ADMP, LpXC, ADAMS, TACE and TNF- $\alpha$ )

RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS  
CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)

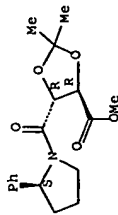
\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 151769-16-3 HCAPLUS  
CN Proteinase, pro-tumor necrosis factor (CA INDEX NAME)

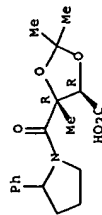
\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 871719-73-2P 871723-66-5P  
RU: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation of tartaric acid functional compds. for treating inflammatory disorders mediated by MMPs, aggrecanase, ADMP, LpXC, ADAMS, TACE and

RN 871719-73-2 HCAPLUS  
CN 1,3-Dioxolane-4-carboxylic acid, 2,2-dimethyl-5-[[[(2S)-2-phenyl-1-pyrrolidinyl]carbonyl]-, methyl ester, (4R,5R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
Absolute stereochemistry.



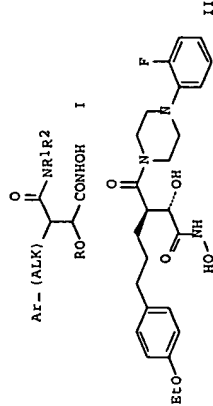
RN 871723-66-9 HCAPLUS  
CN 1,3-Dioxolane-4-carboxylic acid, 2,2,5-trimethyl-5-[[[(2-phenyl-1-pyrrolidinyl)carbonyl]-, (4R,5R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 3 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:182646 HCAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 142:280227  
TITLE: Preparation of hydroxamates as matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors  
INVENTOR(S): Pain, Gilles; Davies, Stephen John; Bombrun, Agnes  
PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Vernalis Oxford Limited, UK; Laboratoires Serono S.A.  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 89 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005019194	A1	20050303	WO 2004-GB3558	20040818 <--
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW			
RM:	BW, CH, GM, KE, LS, MM, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK,			

EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
AU 2004266896 A1 20050303 AU 2004-266896 20040818 <--  
CA 2536576 A1 20050303 CA 2004-2536576 20040818 <--  
EP 1660471 A1 20060531 EP 2004-768117 20040818 <--  
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, SK, PT, IE, SI, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR  
JP 2007503422 T 20070222 JP 2006-524410 20040818 <--  
CN 1930139 A 20070314 CN 2004-80023748 20040818 <--  
NO 2006001302 A 20060519 NO 2006-1302 20060322 <--  
US 2006281920 A1 20061214 US 2006-568433 20060808 <--  
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 2003-13917 A 20030823 <--  
GB 2003-28632 A 20031210 <--  
WO 2004-GB3558 W 20040818 <--  
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 142:280227; MARPAT 142:280227  
G1

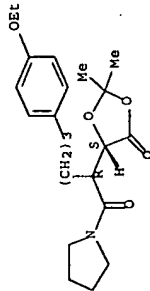


AB Title compds. I [wherein Ar = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl or (hetero)cycloalkyl; R = H or (cyclo)alkyl; Alk = alkylene or alkenylene; R1 and R2 link together to form (un)substituted heterocycloalkyl rings which is optionally fused to (un)substituted (hetero)cycloalkyl rings; and enantiomers, diastereoisomers, salts, hydrates or solvates thereof] were prepared as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases. For example, II was synthesized starting from (2S)-Hydroxysuccinic acid diisopropyl ester in several steps which showed inhibitory activity against MMP-9, MMP-2, MMP-1 and MMP-12 with IC50 values of <100 nM, <100 nM, >10000 nM, <100 nM, resp. II also showed 57% inhibition of IL2-induced peritoneal recruitment of lymphocytes at the dose of 3 mg/kg (vs. 76% inhibition by dexamethasone at the dose of 1 mg/kg). In general, I are selective inhibitors of MMP-12 and MMP-9 relative to the collagenases and stromelysins. Therefore, I and pharmaceutical compns. thereof are useful in the treatment or prophylaxis of diseases or conditions primarily mediated by MMP-12 and/or MMP-9, especially inflammatory conditions, such as multiple sclerosis and fibrosis.  
IT 9001-12-1, MMP-1 141907-41-7 146480-35-5, MMP-2  
RL: BSU (biological study, unclassified); BIOL (biological study) (inhibitor; preparation of hydroxamates as MMP inhibitors)  
RN 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS  
CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)  
 \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 IT 847039-01-4P, (2R)-5-(4-Ethoxyphenyl)-2-((4S)-2,2-dimethyl-5-oxo-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl)-1-(pyrrolidin-1-yl)pentan-1-one  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 RN 847039-01-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN Pyrrolidine, 1-[(2R)-2-((4S)-2,2-dimethyl-5-oxo-1,3-dioxolan-4-yl)-5-(4-ethoxyphenyl)-1-oxopentyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



IT 146480-36-6, MMP-9  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (selective inhibitor; preparation of hydroxamates as MMP inhibitors)  
 RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

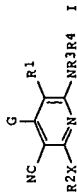
\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

Referenced Author	Year	VOL	PG	Referenced Work	Referenced
(RAU)	(RPV)	(RVL)	(RVC)	(RWK)	File
Chu-Biao, X	1997			US 5703092 A	HCAPLUS
Davies	2003			WO 03070711 A	HCAPLUS
Hoffmann La Roche	1995			EP 0684240 A	HCAPLUS
Jacobs, J	2001			WO 0144179 A1	HCAPLUS
Leo Pharmaceutical Prod	1999			WO 9944989 A1	HCAPLUS
Marie, S	1999			US 5917090 A	HCAPLUS
Versicor Inc Usa	2002			WO 02102791 A1	HCAPLUS

L91 ANSWER 4 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005-824492 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143-222525  
 TITLE: Method of using 3-cyano-4-arylpyridine derivatives as modulators of androgen receptor function, preparation thereof, and use with other agents  
 Nirschl, Alexandra A.; Hamann, Lawrence G.

INVENTOR(S):

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): USA  
 SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 25 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXCO  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:  
 PATENT NO. \_\_\_\_\_ APPLICATION NO. \_\_\_\_\_ DATE \_\_\_\_\_  
 US 2005182105 A1 20050818 US 2005-48437 20050201 <--  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2004-541780P P 20040204 <--  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 143:222525  
 GI



AB A method is provided for treating androgen receptor-associated conditions, such as age-related diseases, e.g. sarcopenia, employing a compound I [R1 = CN, H; X = O, S; R2 = (substituted) alkyl, (substituted) cycloalkyl, etc; R3, R4 = H, (substituted) alkyl, etc.; G = (substituted) aryl, (substituted) heteroaryl], or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt or prodrug ester thereof. Preparation of selected I is described. I may be used in combination with other agents.

IT 82924-03-6, Pentopril

RL: PAC (Pharmacological activity); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USSS (Uses)

(cyanoarylpyridine derivative modulators of androgen receptor function, preparation, and use with other agents)

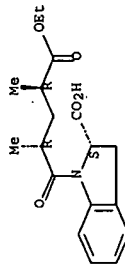
RN 82924-03-6 HCAPLUS

CN 1H-Indole-1-pentanoic acid, 2-carboxy-2,3-dihydro- $\alpha,\gamma$ -dimethyl-

8-oxo-,  $\alpha$ -ethyl ester, (6R,7R,2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



IT 82707-54-8, Neutral endopeptidase 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (inhibitors; cyanoarylpyridine derivative modulators of androgen

receptor function, preparation, and use with other agents)

RN 82707-54-8 HCAPLUS  
CN Neprilysin (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS  
CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

L91 ANSWER 5 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2005:572597 HCAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 143:97637

TITLE: Preparation of amino acid biaryl-sulfonamides as metalloproteinase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Levin, Jeremy Ian; Rush, Thomas Saltmarsh; Lovering, Frank; Hu, Yonghan; Li, Jianchang; Li, Wei; Wu, Jun Xun; Hochandani, Rajeev; Xiang, Jason Shaoyun; Du, Xumei; Cole, Derek Cecil; Tam, Steve Yikkai  
PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Wyeth, John, and Brother Ltd., USA  
SOURCE: U.S. Pat. Appl. Publ., 119 pp.

CODEN: USXXCO

Patent

English

1

DOCUMENT TYPE:

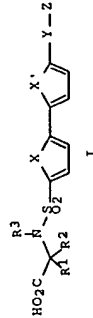
LANGUAGE:

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT:

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 2005143422	A1	20050630	US 2004-1589	20041201 <--
CA 2548518	A1	20050707	CA 2003-2548518	20031222 <--
WO 2005061477	A1	20050707	WO 2003-US40835	20031222 <--
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GU, GW, ML, MR, NE, NG, NI, NO, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW				
AU 2003299789	A1	20050714	AU 2003-299789	20031222 <--
EP 1692124	A1	20060823	EP 2003-80062	20031222 <--
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK				
BR 2003018640	A	20061128	BR 2003-18640	20031222 <--
CN 1623537	A	20050608	CN 2004-10002715	20040105 <--
AU 2004200247	A1	20050623	AU 2004-200247	20040108 <--
NO 2006002649	A	20060901	NO 2006-2649	20060608 <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 2003-526840P P 20031204 <--				
WO 2003-US40835 W 20031222 <--				

GI



AB The invention relates to biaryl sulfonamides I [R1, R2 are independently H, CH3OH, Ph, heteroaryl or alkyl, with the proviso that when R1 or R2 is CH3OH, then Z is substituted with NR4SO2R5, SO2NR4R5, heterocycloalkyl, heteroaryl or cycloalkyl; R3 is H or alkyl; R4, R5 are independently a bond to the other, H, alkyl or phenyl; X, X' are independently S, O, NR4, CR6:CR6 or NCR6; R6 is H, halo, an amino group, NO2, CN, etc.; Y is NR3CO, O2C, NHSO2, OCH2, CH2SO or CH2SO2; Z is at least one heteroaryl moiety and their use as metalloproteinase inhibitors. Thus, N-[(4'-(2-benzofuran-1-carbonyl)amino)-1,1'-biphenyl-4-yl]sulfonyl-glycine, prepared by reaction of 4-aminobiphenylsulfonyl fluoride with 2-benzofuran-1-carbonyl chloride and glycine tert-Bu ester hydrochloride and ester cleavage, showed IC50 = 47 nanomolar for inhibition of MMP-2.

IT 9001-12-1, MMP-1 141256-52-2, MMP-7 146480-35-5

: Gelatinase A 146480-36-6, MMP-9 161384-17-4, MMP-14

175449-82-8, Collagenase 3

RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)

(preparation of amino acid biaryl-sulfonamides as metalloproteinase inhibitors)

RN 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS

CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 141256-52-2 HCAPLUS

CN Matrilysin (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 161384-17-4 HCAPLUS

CN Proteinase, matrix metallo-, MT-MMP-1 (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 175449-82-8 HCAPLUS

CN Collagenase 3 (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 857081-89-1P

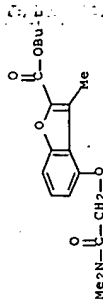
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(preparation of amino acid biaryl-sulfonamides as metalloproteinase inhibitors)

RN 857081-89-1 HCAPLUS

CN 2-Benzofuran-1-carboxylic acid, 4-[2-(dimethylamino)-2-oxoethoxy]-3-methyl-,

1,1-dimethylethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

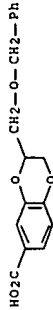


L91 ANSWER 6 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2004:387257 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 140:406737  
 TITLE: Preparation of azabicyclic  $\alpha$ 7 nicotinic acetylcholine agonists for the treatment of glaucoma and retinal neuropathy  
 INVENTOR(S): Linn, David Martin; Wong, Erik Ho Fong  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Pharmacia & Upjohn Company, USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 145 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE  
 WO 2004039366 A1 20040513 WO 2003-1B4707 20031020 <--  
 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW  
 RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
 AU 2003269413 AU 2003-269413 20031020 <--  
 US 2002-423156P P 20021101 <--  
 WO 2003-1B4707 W 20031020 <--  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 140:406737  
 AB The invention provides a use or method of treating glaucoma, diabetic retinopathy, or age-related macular degeneration by the administration of azabicycles (azabicyclo-N(R1)C(X)W (I); X = O, S; R1 = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl, haloalkyl, substituted phenyl, substituted naphthyl; W = substituted phenyl, (un)substituted 5- or 6-membered heterocyclyl, etc.; addnl. details are given in the claims) that are  $\alpha$ 7 nAChR agonists (no data) to a mammal in need thereof. Although the methods of preparation are not claimed, many example preps. of intermediates are included. For example, intermediate exo-(4S)-3-amino-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane bis(p-toluenesulfonate) was prepared in 8 steps (68, 62, 76, 100, 77, 94, 46, 84 & yields, resp.) starting with reaction of benzoyl chloride with 2-nitroethanol to give 2-(benzoyloxy)-1-nitroethane, reaction of Et E-4-bromo-2-butenolate with benzylamine to give Et E-4-(benzylamino)-2-butenolate, reaction of these 2 products to give trans-4-

nico-1- (phenylmethyl)-3-pyrrolidineacetic acid Et ester, reduction to trans-4-amino-1- (phenylmethyl)-3-pyrrolidineacetic acid Et ester, N-protection, reduction to trans-3- (tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-4- (2- hydroxyethyl)-1- (phenylmethyl)pyrrolidine, chromatog. resolution, cyclization of the (+)- enantiomer to give exo-(4S)-3- (tert-butoxycarbonylamino)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.1]heptane and finally deprotection. In another example, N- [(3R)-1-azabicyclo[2.2.2]oct-3-yl]-4-bromo-1H-pyrazole-1-carboxamide hydrochloride was prepared (25 %) by treating 4-bromopyrazole with phosgene followed by (R)-(+)-3-aminoquinuclidine dihydrochloride and excess Et3N, followed by NaOH.

IT 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase  
 RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (inhibitors, codrugs; preparation of azabicyclic  $\alpha$ 7 nicotinic acetylcholine agonists for treatment of glaucoma and retinal neuropathy)  
 RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)  
 \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 IT 527680-80-4P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of azabicyclic  $\alpha$ 7 nicotinic acetylcholine agonists for treatment of glaucoma and retinal neuropathy)  
 RN 527680-80-4 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1,4-Benzodioxin-6-carboxylic acid, 2,3-dihydro-3- [(phenylmethoxy)methyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L91 ANSWER 7 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2003:913055 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 139:399770  
 TITLE: Medical goods comprising heparin or chitosan-based hemocompatible coating  
 INVENTOR(S): Horres, Roland; Linssen, Marita Katharina; Hoffmann, Michael; Faust, Volker; Hoffmann, Erika; Di Biase, Donato  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hemotec G.m.b.H., Germany  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 93 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: German  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 2  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE  
 WO 2003094990 A1 20031120 WO 2003-DE1253 20030415 <--  
 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, OM,

PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT,  
 TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW  
 RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, MM, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY,  
 KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES,  
 FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR,  
 BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
 DE 10221055 A1 20031127 DE 2002-10221055 20020510 <--  
 DE 10261986 A1 20040318 DE 2002-10261986 20020510 <--  
 AU 2003240391 A1 20031111 AU 2003-240391 20030415 <--  
 CA 2484269 A1 20031120 CA 2003-2484269 20030415 <--  
 CN 1543362 A 20041103 CN 2003-800770 20030415 <--  
 EP 1501565 A1 20050202 EP 2003-729829 20030415 <--  
 EP 1501565 B1 20061102  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT,  
 IE, SI, LT, LV, FT, RO, MK, CY, AL, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, SK  
 BR 2003011446 A 20050315 BR 2003-11446 20030415 <--  
 US 2005176678 A1 20050811 US 2003-513982 20030415 <--  
 CN 1665554 A 20050907 CN 2003-815926 20030415 <--  
 JP 2005534724 T 20051117 JP 2004-503070 20030415 <--  
 AT 344064 T 20061115 AT 2003-729829 20030415 <--  
 IN 2004MN00606 A 20050218 IN 2004-MN606 20041028 <--  
 ZA 2004008791 A 20050527 ZA 2004-8791 20041028 <--  
 ZA 2004008757 A 20050531  
 US 2002-378676P P 20020509 <--  
 DE 2002-10221055 A 20020510 <--  
 WO 2003-DE1253 W 20030415 <--

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:

AB The invention relates to oligo- and polysaccharides containing the sugar structural element N-acetylglucosamine or N-acetylgalactosamine, in addition to the use thereof for producing hemocompatible surfaces and to methods for coating surfaces in a hemocompatible manner with said oligo- and polysaccharides, which constitute the common biosynthetic precursor substances of heparin, heparan sulfates and chitosan. The invention also relates to methods for producing the oligo- and/or polysaccharides, in addition to diverse application options involving hemocompatible surfaces. The invention specifically relates to the use of the oligo- and/or polysaccharides on stents involving at least one hemocompatible coating that has been applied according to the invention and that contains an anti-proliferative, anti-inflammatory and/or atherogenic active ingredient, to methods for producing said stents and to the use of the latter for preventing restenosis. Thus desulfated and reacylated heparin was prepared; the Ac-heparin product was used for coating coronary metal stents. The stents were implanted in swines; after four weeks the animals were anesthetized and the artery segments removed for histomorphometric anal.

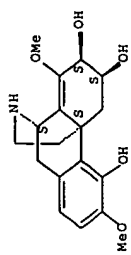
IT 9001-12-1, Matrix metalloproteinase-1  
 146480-35-5, Matrix metalloproteinase-2  
 RU: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study) (inhibitors of; medical goods comprising a heparin-based hemocompatible coating)  
 RU 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 IT 109351-36-2, Sinocolline  
 RU: THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses) (medical goods comprising a heparin-based hemocompatible coating)  
 RN 109351-36-2 HCAPLUS

CN Morphinan-4,6,7-triol, 8,14-didehydro-3,8-dimethoxy-,  
 (6S,7B,9a,13a)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

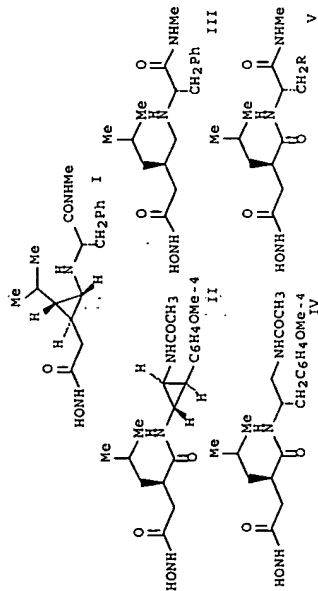
Absolute stereochemistry.



RETABLES	Referenced Author (RAU)	Year	VOL	PG	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Baxter Biotech Technolo	Kovanen, P	1999			WO 9927976 A	HCAPLUS
		1999			WO 9926983 A	HCAPLUS

L91 ANSWER 8 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2002:378120 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 137:109479

TITLE: Design, Synthesis, and Evaluation of Matrix Metalloproteinase Inhibitors Bearing Cyclopropane-Derived Peptidomimetics as P1' and P2' Replacements  
 AUTHOR (S): Reichelt, Andreas; Gaul, Christoph; Frey, Robin R.; Kennedy, April; Martin, Stephen F.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry and the Institute for Cellular and Molecular Biology, The University of Texas, Austin, TX, 78712, USA  
 SOURCE: Journal of Organic Chemistry (2002), 67(12), 4062-4075  
 CODEN: JOCEAH; ISSN: 0022-3263  
 PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 137:109479  
 GI



AB Conformationally constrained cyclopropane-based pseudodipeptides I and II and their flexible, linear analogs III and IV were synthesized and evaluated as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases (MMPs). I and II are analogs of pseudodipeptides V (R = C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>OMe-4, Ph) that are known to be potent MMP inhibitors. The anti orientations of the iso-Pr side chain in I and the aromatic ring in II relative to the peptide backbone substituents on the cyclopropane were predicted to correspond to the known orientations of the P1' and P2' side chains of V (R = Ph) when bound to MMPs. Hence, I and II were designed explicitly to probe topol. features of the S1' or the S2' binding pockets of the MMPs. They were also designed to explore the importance of the P1'-P2' amide group, which is known to form highly conserved hydrogen bonds in several MMP-inhibitor complexes, and the viability of introducing a retro amide linkage between P2' and P3'. I and III were found to be weak competitive inhibitors of a series of MMPs. Any entropically favorable conformational constraints that were induced by the cyclopropane in I were thus overwhelmed by the loss of the hydrogen bonding capability associated with the P1'-P2' amide group. On the other hand, II and IV, which contain a P2'-P3' retro amide group, were modest competitive inhibitors of a series of MMPs, and these results suggest that there may be a loss of hydrogen bonding capability associated with introducing the P2'-P3' retro amide group.

IT 9001-12-1, MMP-1 79955-99-0, MMP-3 141256-52-2  
MMP 7 146480-35-5, MMP 2  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study)  
(preparation of cyclopropane-derived pseudodipeptides and their evaluation as matrix metalloprotease inhibitors)

RN 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS  
CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
RN 79955-99-0 HCAPLUS  
CN Stromelysin 1 (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
RN 141256-52-2 HCAPLUS  
CN Matrilysin (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS

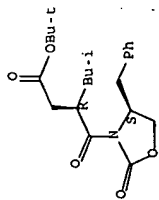
CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 144287-83-2P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation of cyclopropane-derived pseudodipeptides and their evaluation as matrix metalloprotease inhibitors)

RN 144287-83-2 HCAPLUS  
CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid, β-(2-methylpropyl)-γ,2-dioxo-4-(phenylmethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (BR,4S) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

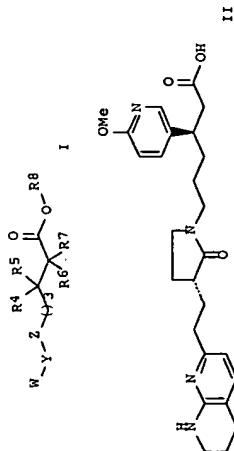


RETABLE	Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPT)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Babine, R		1997	97	1359	Chem Rev	HCAPLUS
Baker, W		1992	2	1405	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Basha, A		1977	48	4171	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Beckett, R		1993		137	Synlett	HCAPLUS
Bernstein, P		1994	31	59	Prog Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Boger, D		1995	117	12452	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Boumdjfel, A		1996	61	4434	J Org Chem	HCAPLUS
Bovy, P		1994	2	881	Bioorg Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Bravo, A		1991		3117	J Chem Soc, Perkin T	HCAPLUS
Cannon, J		1975	40	182	J Org Chem	HCAPLUS
Chen, J		1996	6	1601	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Chen, L		1995	36	8715	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Cherney, R		1998	41	1749	J Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Corey, E		1984	25	3559	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Dalcanele, E		1986	51	567	J Org Chem	HCAPLUS
Damon, R		1990	31	2849	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Davidson, J		2002	124	205	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Davidson, J		2000	41	9459	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Decicco, C		2001	3	1029	Org Lett	HCAPLUS
Declerck, Y		1994	30A	2170	Eur J Cancer	MEDLINE
Devlin, J		1975		830	J Chem Soc, Perkin T	HCAPLUS
Dickens, J		1986		US 4599361		HCAPLUS
Dickens, J		1988		US 4743587		HCAPLUS
Doyle, M		1991	113	1423	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Doyle, M		1995	117	5763	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Effenberger, F		1983	22	65	Angew Chem, Int Ed E	HCAPLUS
Evans, D		1993	115	4497	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Fukuyama, T		1990	112	7050	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS

Fukuyama, T	1995 36	6373	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Kuyama, T	1997 38	5831	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Gante, J	1994 33	1699	Angew Chem, Int Ed E	
Gassman, P	1976 98	1275	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Chose, A	1995 117	4671	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Giannia, A	1993 32	1244	Angew Chem, Int Ed E	
Hagihara, M	1992 114	6568	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Hagmann, W	1996 31	231	Annu Rep Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Han, Y	1999 64	1972	J Org Chem	HCAPLUS
Hanesian, S	1997 7	3119	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Hanesian, S	1997 53	12789	Tetrahedron	HCAPLUS
Hillier, M	2001 66	1657	J Org Chem	HCAPLUS
Hogberg, T	1987 52	2033	J Org Chem	HCAPLUS
Janetka, J	1997 119	441	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Jurczak, J	1998 54	6051	Tetrahedron	HCAPLUS
Kaltenbronn, J	1990 33	838	J Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Kob, M	1990	171	Synthesis	HCAPLUS
Lee, W	1995 30	23	J Periodont Res	MEDLINE
Levy, D	1998 41	199	J Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Liekamp, R	1994 113	1	Recl Trav Chim Pays-B	HCAPLUS
Marcotte, P	2001	3.7.1	Current Protocols in	
Martin, S	1992 35	1710	J Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Martin, S	1998 41	1581	J Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Martin, S	2000 65	1305	J Org Chem	HCAPLUS
Martin, S	1993 49	3521	Tetrahedron	HCAPLUS
Martin, S	1990 31	4731	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Martin, S	1999 40	2887	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Martin, S	1999 40	6721	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Martin-Villa, M	2000 11	3569	Tetrahedron:Asymmetr	HCAPLUS
Melnick, M	1990 31	961	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Nikam, S	1995 36	197	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Nikam, S	1974 30	2151	Tetrahedron	HCAPLUS
Paulini, K	1994	549	Liebigs Ann Chem	HCAPLUS
Penning, T	1990 20	307	Synth Commun	HCAPLUS
Pirung, M	1995 60	8084	J Org Chem	HCAPLUS
Roos, E	1995 60	1733	J Org Chem	HCAPLUS
Rybrandt, R	1972	1937	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Schneider, J	1995 95	2169	Chem Rev	HCAPLUS
Schwartz, M	1992 29	271	Prog Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Seebach, D	1973 106	2277	Chem Ber	HCAPLUS
Smith, A	1992 114	10672	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Smith, A	2000 2	3809	J Org Lett	HCAPLUS
Spurino, J	1994 19	98	Protein:Struct, Fun	HCAPLUS
Stams, T	1994 11	119	Struct Biol	HCAPLUS
Steinman, D	1998 18	2087	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Still, W	1978 43	2923	J Org Chem	HCAPLUS
Tretyakov, E	2000 56	10075	Tetrahedron	HCAPLUS
Weinstock, J	1961 26	3511	J Org Chem	HCAPLUS
Whittaker, M	1999 99	2735	Chem Rev	HCAPLUS
Wessner, J	1991 15	2145	FASEB J	HCAPLUS

L91 ANSWER 9 OF 33  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001-265252 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 134:295810  
 TITLE: Synthesis and use of substituted pyrrolidin-1-yl hexanoic acid derivatives as  $\alpha\beta\gamma$  and  $\alpha\beta\delta$  integrin receptors  
 INVENTOR(S): Askew, Ben C.; Smith, Garry R.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Merck & Co., Inc., USA  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 141 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2	DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent	LANGUAGE: English	FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1	PATENT INFORMATION:
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2001024797	A1	20010412	WO 2000-US27033	20000929 <--
W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DM, DZ, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NZ, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZH, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZH, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2386030	A1	20010412	CA 2000-2386030	20000929 <--
EP 1229910	A1	20020814	EP 2000-967201	20000929 <--
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, MK, CY, AL				
JP 2003510360	T	20030318	JP 2001-527796	20000929 <--
US 6413955	B1	20020702	US 2000-677677	2001002 <--
PRIORITY APPL. INFO.: US 1999-157490P			US 1999-157490P	P 19991004 <--
OTHER SOURCE(S): WO 2000-US27033			WO 2000-US27033	W 20000929 <--
MARPAT 134:295810				



AB Compds. of formula I (wherein; W is a 5 or 6 membered monocyclic (aromatic) ring having 1-4 heteroatoms (N, O or S) wherein the ring nitrogen atoms are unsubstituted or substituted with 1 or 2 R1 groups, or a 9-14 membered polycyclic ring system, wherein the polycyclic ring system has 1-4 heteroatoms (N, O or S) in which the N atoms are substituted as described above; Y is (CH2)m, (CH2)m-(O, NR2 or S(O)0-2)-(CH2)n, etc., where any CH2 can be substituted with 1 or 2 R3 groups, m is 0-3 and n is 0-3; Z is a 5-6 membered heterocyclic system having 1-3 heteroatoms (N, O or S) optionally substituted with one or more R9 group and when 2 R9 substituents are on the same C-atom, they are taken together to form a C3-C6 cycloalkyl group; R1 is H, halo,



(cycloalkyl, cyclohexyl, cycloheptyl, etc.; R2 is H, alkyl, aryl(alkyl), aminoalkyl, cycloalkyl, aminoalkyl, etc.; R3 is H, alkyl, aryl(alkyl), halo, OH, oxo, CF3, etc.; R4 and R5 are H, alkyl, aryl(alkyl), halo, OH, alkylcarbonylamino, etc. or taken together the C-atom to form a CO; R6 and R7 are H, alkyl, aryl(alkyl), halo, OH, etc.; R8 is H, alkyl, aryl(alkyl), alkylcarbonyloxyalkyl, etc.; R9 is H, alkyl, aryl, halo, OH, etc.;). Several examples of I are provided. For instance II was synthesized in 14 steps as a single enantiomer. Compds. I are antagonists of the integrin receptors  $\alpha v \beta 3$  and/or  $\alpha v \beta 5$ . Compds. I were found to bind to human  $\alpha v \beta 3$  integrin with IC50 values less than 10 nM and to the  $\alpha v \beta 5$  integrin receptor with IC50 values less than 100 nM in competitive binding assays. A bone resorption-pit assay demonstrated the ability of compds. I to inhibit osteoclasts (bovine bone slices). Claimed uses for I are for inhibiting bone resorption, treating and preventing osteoporosis, inhibiting vascular restenosis, diabetic retinopathy, macular degeneration, angiogenesis, atherosclerosis, inflammatory arthritis, cancer, and metastatic tumor growth.

IT 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase  
RL: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC (Miscellaneous); BIOL (Biological study)

(pharmaceuticals also containing inhibitors of; preparation and use of substituted pyrrolidin-1-yl hexanoic acid derivs. as  $\alpha v \beta 3$  and  $\alpha v \beta 5$  integrin receptor antagonists)

RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS  
CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)

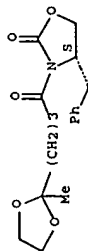
\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 334009-77-7P 334009-84-6P  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation and use of substituted pyrrolidin-1-yl hexanoic acid derivs.

AS  $\alpha v \beta 3$  and  $\alpha v \beta 5$  integrin receptor antagonists)

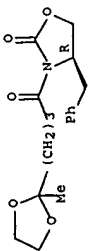
RN 334009-77-7 HCAPLUS  
CN 2-Oxazolidinone, 3-(4-(2-methyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-1-oxobutyl)-4-(phenylmethyl)-, (4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 334009-84-6 HCAPLUS  
CN 2-Oxazolidinone, 3-(4-(2-methyl-1,3-dioxolan-2-yl)-1-oxobutyl)-4-(phenylmethyl)-, (4R)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

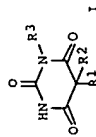
Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (+).



RETABLE  
Referenced Author | Year | VOL | PG | Referenced Work | Referenced  
(RAD) | (RPI) | (RVL) | (RPG) | (RMK) | File  
Bertson | 2000 | 10 | 1943 | Bioorganic and Medic  
L91 ANSWER 10 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 2001-279024 HCAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 135:92596  
TITLE: Novel 5,5-disubstituted pyrimidine-2,4,6-triones as  
selective MMP inhibitors  
Foley, L. H.; Palermo, R.; Dunten, P.; Wang, P.  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Roche Research Center, Hoffmann-La Roche Inc., Nutley,  
NJ, 07110, USA  
SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry Letters (2001  
, 11(8), 969-972  
CODEN: BMCL8; ISSN: 0960-894X  
PUBLISHER: Elsevier Science Ltd.  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
LANGUAGE: English  
OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 135:92596  
GI

AB The 5,5-disubstituted pyrimidine-2,4,6-triones I (R1 = H, Me, Et hexyl, HOCH2CH2, PhCH2CH2; R2 = Ph, 4-PhC6H4, 4-PhOC6H4, 4-octyl-OC6H4; R3 = H, Me) were prepared and shown to be a novel and non-toxic class of matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) inhibitors showing selectivity for the gelatinases A and B, collagenase-3, and human neutrophil collagenase. The selectivities shown for MMPs-2, -8, -9, and -13 make I very attractive antitumor agents.

IT 146480-35-5, Gelatinase A 146480-36-6, Gelatinase B  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(preparation of disubstituted pyrimidine triones as selective matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) inhibitors)



RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS  
CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

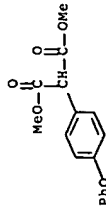
\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 288103-00-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation of disubstituted pyrimidine triones as selective matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) inhibitors)

RN 288103-00-4 HCAPLUS

CN Propanedioic acid, (4-phenoxyphenyl)-, dimethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



RETABLE	Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPT)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
	Artis, D	1998	120	12200	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
	Bickett, D	1993	212	58	Anal Biochem	HCAPLUS
	Brandstetter, H	2001			J Biol Chem in press	
	Dhanaraj, V	1999	72	575	Croatia Chem Acta	HCAPLUS
	Dunten, P	2001			Protein Sci in press	
	Garbett, E	1999	81	287	Br J Cancer	HCAPLUS
	Itoh, T	1998	58	1048	Cancer Res	HCAPLUS
	Kjellin, B	1973	127	209	Acta Chem Scand	HCAPLUS
	Lietta, L	1980	284	67	Nature	HCAPLUS
	Marcy, A	1991	30	6476	Biochemistry	HCAPLUS
	Murphy, G	1992	283	637	Biochem J	HCAPLUS
	Sang, Q	1996	15	243	J Protein Chem	HCAPLUS
	Skiles, J	2000	35	167	Annu Rep Med Chem	HCAPLUS
	Statler-Stevenson, W	1993	9	541	Annu Rev Cell Biol	HCAPLUS

L91 ANSWER 11 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:573780 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 133:164063

TITLE: Preparation of pyrimidine-2,4,6-triones as matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Foley, Louise Helen; Palermo, Robert Edward; Wang, Ping

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): F. Hoffmann-La Roche A.-G., Switz.

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 25 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

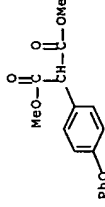
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2000047565	A1	20000817	WO 2000-EP1016	20000209

W: AE, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, F, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GD, GH, GM, I, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, YU, ZA, ZW  
RH: CH, GM, KS, LS, MW, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LJ, MC, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG CG, CI, CM, GW, GN, GT, HT, IL, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, PT, US 6265578 B1 20010724 US 2000-483358 20000117 <--  
US 2361605 A1 20000817 CA 2000-2361605 20000209 <--  
BR 2000008109 A 20011106 BR 2000-8:09 20000209 <--  
EP 1153015 A1 20011114 EP 2000-907524 20000209 <--  
EP 1153015 B1 20040929 20000209 <--  
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LJ, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 133:164063  
AB R2C8RCH2R1 (RR = CONHCONHCO) [I: R1 = H, alkyl, alkoxy, aryloxy, etc.; R2 = aryloxyphenyl] were prepared. Thus, 4-(PhO)C6H4CH2CO2Me was treated with NaH/(MeO)2CO and the product alkylated with BuCH2CH2I to give 4-(PhO)C6H4C(CH2CH2Bu)(CO2Me) 2 which was cyclocondensed with urea to give I [R1 = CH2Bu, R2 = C6H4(OPh)-4]. Data for biol. activity of I were given.  
IT 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase  
RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(mediated disorders; treatment; preparation of pyrimidine-2,4,6-triones as matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors)  
RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS  
CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)  
\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
IT 288103-00-4p  
RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation of pyrimidine-2,4,6-triones as matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors)  
RN 288103-00-4 HCAPLUS  
CN Propanedioic acid, (4-phenoxyphenyl)-, dimethyl ester (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



Referenced Author (RAU)	Year	VOL	PG	Referenced Work (RMK)	Referenced File
Boehringer Mannheim G M11998	1998	1	1	WO 9858915 A	HCAPLUS
Boehringer Mannheim G M11998	1998	1	1	WO 9858925 A	HCAPLUS
Boehringer Mannheim G M11998	1998	1	1	WO 9723465 A	HCAPLUS

L91 ANSWER 12 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS ON STN  
 1999:421569 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 131:68144  
 Angiotensin-converting enzyme inhibitor  
 -matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor  
 combinations for treatment of fibrosis, ventricular  
 dilation, and heart failure  
 Peterson, Joseph Thomas, Jr.; Pressler, Milton Lethan  
 Warner-Lambert Company, USA  
 PCT Int. Appl., 156 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXMD2  
 Patent  
 English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

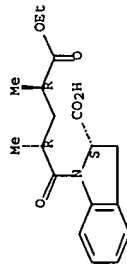
PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 932150	A1	19990701	WO 1998-US23993	19981110 <--
W: AU, BA, BB, BG, BR, CA, CN, CU, CZ, EE, GE, HR, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KP, KR, LC, LK, LR, LT, LV, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, RO, SG, SI, SK, SL, TR, TT, UA, US, UZ, VN, YU, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM				
RW: GH, GM, KE, LS, SD, SZ, UG, ZW, AT, BE, CH, CY, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, CA, GN, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG				
CA 2305436	A1	19990701	CA 1998-2305436	19981110 <--
AU 9915220	A	19990712	AU 1999-15220	19981110 <--
AU 751701	B2	20020822		
BR 9814422	A	20010101	BR 1998-14422	19981110 <--
EP 1047450	A1	20010102	EP 1998-959416	19981110 <--
EP 1047450	B1	20021002		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, FI				
HU 200100427	A2	20010628	HU 2001-427	19981110 <--
A3				
JP 2001526245	T	20011218	JP 2000-525140	19981110 <--
NZ 503662	A	20020328	NZ 1998-503962	19981110 <--
AT 225187	T	20021015	AT 1998-959416	19981110 <--
ES 2184340	T3	20030401	ES 1998-959416	19981110 <--
ZA 9811794	A	19990629	ZA 1998-11794	19981222 <--
US 6133304	A	20010107	US 2000-485253	20000207 <--
MX 200003736	A	20010107	MX 2000-3736	20000417 <--
NO 200003256	A	20000622	NO 2000-3256	20000622 <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:				
OTHER SOURCE(S):				
AB				
Combinations of ACE inhibitors and MMP inhibitors are useful to slow and reverse the process of fibrosis, ventricular dilation, and heart failure in mammals.				
IT 82924-03-6, Pentopril				

RU: BAC (Biological activity or effector, except adverse); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); THU (Therapeutic use); BIOL (Biological study); USES (Uses)

(ACE inhibitor-matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor combinations for treatment of fibrosis, ventricular dilation, and heart failure)

RN 82924-03-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1H-Indole-1-pentanoic acid, 2-carboxy-2,3-dihydro- $\alpha,\gamma$ -dimethyl-8-oxo-,  $\alpha$ -ethyl ester, (GR, YR, 2S) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry. Rotation (-).



IT 9001-12-1, Matrix metalloproteinase 1 79955-99-0  
 Matrix metalloproteinase 3 141256-52-2, Matrix metalloproteinase 7 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase 146480-35-5, Matrix metalloproteinase 2 146480-36-6, Matrix metalloproteinase 9  
 RU: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
 (ACE inhibitor-matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor combinations for treatment of fibrosis, ventricular dilation, and heart failure)

RN 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)  
 \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 RN 79955-99-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN Stromelysin 1 (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 RN 141256-52-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN Matrilysin (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS  
 CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS  
 CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RETABLE

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RYP)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Baxter, A	1997	7	897	Bioorganic & Medicin	HCAPLUS
Li	1998	30	254	J Mol Cell Cardiol	HCAPLUS
O'Brien, P	1998			US 5756545 A	HCAPLUS
Pfizer	1991			WO 9117771 A	HCAPLUS
Searle & Co	1996			WO 9624373 A	HCAPLUS
Warner Lambert Co	1997			WO 9744315 A	HCAPLUS

L91 ANSWER 13 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS ON STN  
 1999:733851 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 131:336941  
 TITLE: Preparation of [(aroylalkyl)amino]succinylhydroxamic acids and analogs as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and TNF $\alpha$  secretion

INVENTOR(S): Daviden, Steven K.; Florjancic, Alan S.; Sheppard, George S.; Giesler, Jamie R.; Xu, Lianhong; Guo, Yan; Curtin, Michael L.; Michaelides, Michael R.; Wada, Carol K.; Holms, James H.  
 Abbott Laboratories, USA  
 U.S., 67 pp.  
 CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE  
 US 5985911 A 19991116 US 1997-992578 19971217 <--  
 US 1997-35781P P 19970107 <--  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 131:336941  
 AB RCOCHR2CH3CONHCR4R5C(X)R6 [I; R = NHOH or OH; R1,R4 = H or alkyl; R2 = H, OH, alk(en)yl, alkoxy, etc.; R3 = alk(en)yl, phenyl(alkyl), etc.; R5 = alkyl, Ph, etc.; R6 = alkyl, Ph, heteroaryl, etc.; X = O or NOR1] were prepared. Thus, indole was acylated by L-MeO2CNHCH(CH2Ph)CO2H and the N-protected product amidated by (S,S)-RCOCH2CH2CH2COR7 (R2 = CH2CH2CH2, R3 = CH2Ph)(II; R = OCMe3, R7 = OC6F5) to give II (R7 = NHCH(CH2Ph)COR6, R6 = 3-indolyl)(III; R = OCMe3) which was converted in 2 steps to III (R = NHOH). Data for biol. activity of I were given.

IT 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase  
 RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
 (mediated disorders; treatment; preparation of [(aroylalkyl)amino]succinylhydroxamic acids and analogs as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and TNF $\alpha$  secretion)

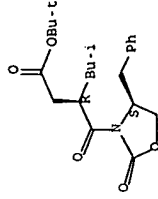
RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 144287-83-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of [(aroylalkyl)amino]succinylhydroxamic acids and analogs as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and TNF $\alpha$  secretion)

RN 144287-83-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid,  $\beta$ -(2-methylpropyl)- $\gamma$ ,2-d,oxo-4-(phenylmethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (BR,4S)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RYP)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Anon	1991			WO 9102716	HCAPLUS
Anon	1992			EP 0489577	HCAPLUS
Anon	1992			EP 0498665	HCAPLUS
Anon	1992			WO 9213831	HCAPLUS
Anon	1993			EP 0575844	HCAPLUS
Anon	1993			WO 9324449	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9402446	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9402447	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9410990	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9421612	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9422309	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9424140	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9425435	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9504735	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9506031	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9519956	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9519961	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9522966	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9523790	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9529892	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9532944	HCAPLUS
Anon	1996			WO 9616027	HCAPLUS
Anon	1996			WO 9616931	HCAPLUS
Anon	1996			WO 9633161	HCAPLUS
Anon	1997			WO 9718207	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994	370	218	Nature	
Anon	1994	370	555	Nature	
Anon	1994	370	558	Nature	
Brown, K				Addn to Brit 1,206,4	
Goldsmith	1972	9	32	Proc Soc Anal Chem	HCAPLUS
Handa	1991			US 4996358	HCAPLUS
Ibrahim, F	1995	18	2621	J Liq Chromatogr	HCAPLUS
Isumura	1995			US 5442110	HCAPLUS
Porter	1994			US 5300501	HCAPLUS
Short, F	1969	6	707	J Heterocycl Chem	HCAPLUS

L91 ANSWER 14 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999:582646 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 131214555  
 TITLE: Preparation of macrocyclic peptide inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and TNF $\alpha$  secretion

INVENTOR(S): David, Steven K.; Steinman, Douglas H.; Sheppard, George S.; Xu, Lianhong; Holms, James H.; Guo, Yan; Summers, James B.; Florjancic, Alan S.; Michaelides, Michael R.  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA  
 SOURCE: U.S. 82 PP.  
 CODEN: USXXAM

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION: MARIAT 131:214555

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
US 5952320	A	19990914	US 1997-994668	19971217 <--
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: OTHER SOURCE(S):			US 1997-35780P	P 19970107 <--
GI				

\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB Macrocyclic compds. I [W = NHOR, OH, R1, R3 = H, alkyl; R2 = (un)substituted alkyl, cycloalkyl, ph, phenylalkyl, etc.; Y is absent or O; L1 = alkylene; L2 = (un)substituted ph or pyridyl; A is absent or O, NH or amino group; S, SO, SO2, S2, CH, CH, CO, etc.; Z is an acyl group] were prepared as inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase and TNF $\alpha$  secretion. Thus, compound II was prepared via reactions of (2S,3R)-2-allyl-3-isobutylsuccinic acid 1-tert-Bu ester, L-tyrosine benzyl ester tosylate, and 4-(2-aminoethyl)benzenesulfonamide.

IT 81669-70-7, Metalloproteinase  
 RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
 (preparation of macrocyclic peptide inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and TNF $\alpha$  secretion)

RN 81669-70-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Proteinase, metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)

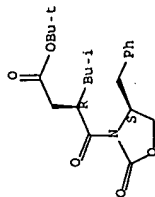
\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 144287-83-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of macrocyclic peptide inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and TNF $\alpha$  secretion)

RN 144287-83-2 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid,  $\beta$ -(2-methylpropyl)- $\gamma$ ,2-dioxo-4-(phenylmethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (BR,4S)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

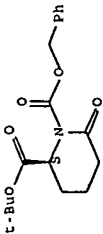
Absolute stereochemistry.



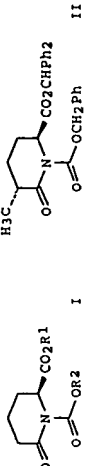
Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPY)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RMK)	Referenced File
Anon	1991			WO 9102716	HCAPLUS
Anon	1992			EP 0489577	HCAPLUS
Anon	1992			EP 0489665	HCAPLUS
Anon	1992			WO 9213831	HCAPLUS
Anon	1993			EP 0575844	HCAPLUS
Anon	1993			WO 9324449	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9402446	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9402447	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9410990	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9421612	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9422309	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9424140	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994			WO 9425434	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9504735	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9506031	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9519956	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9519961	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9522966	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9523790	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9529892	HCAPLUS
Anon	1995			WO 9532944	HCAPLUS
Anon	1996			WO 9616027	HCAPLUS
Anon	1996			WO 9616931	HCAPLUS
Anon	1996			WO 9633161	HCAPLUS
Anon	1997			WO 9718207	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994	370	218	Nature	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994	370	555	Nature	HCAPLUS
Anon	1994	370	558	Nature	HCAPLUS
Brown, K	1974		4	Brit	HCAPLUS
CAS	1997			WO 97/18207	HCAPLUS
Handa	1991			US 4996358	HCAPLUS
Ibrahim, F	1995	18	2621	J Liq Chromatogr	HCAPLUS
Isomura	1995			US 5442110	HCAPLUS
Porter	1994			US 5300501	HCAPLUS
Short, F	1969	6	707	J Heterocycl Chem	HCAPLUS
Wyeth, J	1972	9	32	Proc Soc Anal Chem	HCAPLUS

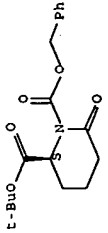
L91 ANSWER 15 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 2000:2287 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:322101

TITLE: Synthesis of a new dual metalloproteinase inhibitor. I. Diastereoselective alkylation of protected 6-oxopipicolinic acid esters. [Erratum to document cited

AUTHOR (S) : in CA132:180836)  
 Akasaka, Kozo; Akamatsu, Hiroshi; Kimoto, Yuichi;  
 Komatsu, Yuki; Kotake, Makoto; Shimizu, Toshikazu;  
 Shimomura, Naoyuki; Tagami, Katsuya; Negi, Shigeto  
 Teukuba Research Laboratories, Eisai Co., Ltd.,  
 Tsukuba, 300-2635, Japan  
 SOURCE: Chemical & Pharmaceutical Bulletin (1999),  
 47(12), 1808  
 CODEN: CPBTAL; ISSN: 0009-2363  
 PUBLISHER: Pharmaceutical Society of Japan  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB The name of author Makoto Kotake was added with affiliation a.  
 IT 81669-70-7, Metalloprotease  
 RL: MSC (Miscellaneous)  
 (preparation of N-protected methyloxopipicolate derivs. as synthetic  
 intermediates for dual inhibitors of metalloproteases (Erratum))  
 RN 81669-70-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Proteinase, metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)  
 \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 IT 259181-45-8P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)  
 (study of diastereoselective methylation of N-protected 6-oxopipicolate  
 acid esters (Erratum))  
 RN 259181-45-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1,2-Piperidinedicarboxylic acid, 6-oxo-, 2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)  
 1-(phenylmethyl) ester, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 Absolute stereochemistry.  


L91 ANSWER 16 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1999.765866 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 132:180836  
 TITLE: Synthesis of a new dual metalloprotease inhibitor. I.  
 Diastereoselective alkylation of protected  
 6-oxopipicolate acid esters  
 AUTHOR (S) : Akasaka, Kozo; Akamatsu, Hiroshi; Kimoto, Yuichi;  
 Komatsu, Yuki; Shimizu, Toshikazu; Shimomura, Naoyuki;  
 Tagami, Katsuya; Negi, Shigeto  
 Teukuba Research Laboratories, Eisai Co., Ltd.,  
 Tsukuba, 300-2635, Japan  
 SOURCE: Chemical & Pharmaceutical Bulletin (1999),  
 47(11), 1525-1531  
 CODEN: CPBTAL; ISSN: 0009-2363  
 PUBLISHER: Pharmaceutical Society of Japan  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 132:180836  
 GI  


IT 81669-70-7, Metalloprotease  
 RL: MSC (Miscellaneous)  
 (preparation of N-protected methyloxopipicolate derivs. as synthetic  
 intermediates for dual inhibitors of metalloproteases)  
 RN 81669-70-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Proteinase, metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)  
 \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 IT 259181-45-8P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)  
 (study of diastereoselective methylation of N-protected 6-oxopipicolate  
 acid esters)  
 RN 259181-45-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1,2-Piperidinedicarboxylic acid, 6-oxo-, 2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)  
 1-(phenylmethyl) ester, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 Absolute stereochemistry.  


AB Diastereoselective methylation of the enolate generated from various protected  
 6-oxopipicolate acid esters I (R1 = CMe3, CH2Ph, CHPh2; R2 = CH2Ph, Me, CMe3,  
 Ph) was studied. The protecting groups on the carboxylic acid and amino  
 groups significantly influenced the trans/cis selectivity in the methylation  
 reaction. The optimal substrate was diphenylmethyl (2S)-N-benzoyloxycarbonyl-  
 6-oxopipicolate I (R1 = CHPh2; R2 = CH2Ph), which gave the 5-methylated  
 product with a trans/cis isomer ratio of ca. 4:1. Investigation of the  
 reaction conditions revealed that the reaction solvent, alkylating reagent,  
 and base employed to generate the enolate, were decisive factors for  
 diastereoselectivity. Further optimization of reaction conditions, including  
 the ams. of the reagents and their addition sequence enabled maximization of  
 reaction conversion and minimization of byproducts to produce the trans-rich  
 diphenylmethyl (2S,trans)-N-benzoyloxycarbonyl-5-methyl-6-oxopipicolate (II)  
 on a large scale.  
 IT 81669-70-7, Metalloprotease  
 RL: MSC (Miscellaneous)  
 (preparation of N-protected methyloxopipicolate derivs. as synthetic  
 intermediates for dual inhibitors of metalloproteases)  
 RN 81669-70-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Proteinase, metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)  
 \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 IT 259181-45-8P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT  
 (Reactant or reagent)  
 (study of diastereoselective methylation of N-protected 6-oxopipicolate  
 acid esters)  
 RN 259181-45-8 HCAPLUS  
 CN 1,2-Piperidinedicarboxylic acid, 6-oxo-, 2-(1,1-dimethylethyl)  
 1-(phenylmethyl) ester, (2S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)  
 Absolute stereochemistry.

Referenced Author (RAU)	Year	VOL	PG	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Baldwin, J	1989	45	17459	Tetrahedron	HCAPLUS
Esquerre, J	1993	49	8665	Tetrahedron	HCAPLUS
Murray, P	1996	37	1875	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Robl, J	1994	4	2055	Bioorg & Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Robl, J	1997	40	1570	J Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Stirtes, T	1986	29	1654	J Med Chem	HCAPLUS

L91 ANSWER 17 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:490632 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:136496

TITLE: Preparation of cyclized peptide derivatives as macrocyclic inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  secretion

INVENTOR(S): Davidse, Steven K.; Steinman, Douglas H.; Sheppard, George S.; Xu, Lianhong; Holmes, James H.; Guo, Yan; Florjancic, Alan Scott; Summers, James B.; Michaelides, Michael R.

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 145 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

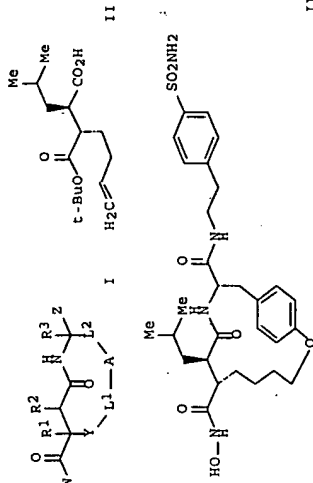
PATENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9830551	A1	19980716	WO 1998-US144	19980107
W:	AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, GU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MX, NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UG, UZ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, BG, BR, CA, CH, DE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
ZA 9800020	A	19980702	ZA 1998-20	19980102
CA 2277121	A1	19980716	CA 1998-2277121	19980107
AU 9858155	A	19980803	AU 1998-58155	19980107
EP 1021423	A1	20000726	EP 1998-901696	19980107
R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI			
JP 2001509151	T	20010710	JP 1998-531031	19980107
MX 9906338	A	20000131	MX 1999-6338	19990706
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			US 1997-782061	A 19970107
OTHER SOURCE(S):			WO 1998-US144	W 19980107
GI			MARPAT 129:136496	



AB Cyclized peptide derivs. I [W = NHOH, OH; R1, R3 = independently H, C1-4 alkyl; R2 = C1-10 alkyl, C2-10 alkenyl, C3-8 cycloalkyl, C1-6 alkyl-C3-8 cycloalkyl, C5-8 cycloalkylene, C1-6 alkyl-C3-8 cycloalkylene, (un)substituted Ph, (un)substituted C1-6 alkyl-Ph, (CH2)m(CH2)nR6, C1-4 alkyl-fluorenyl; n, m = independently 0-4; T = O, S; R6 = C1-4 alkyl, (un)substituted phenyl; Y = bond, O; L1 = C2-6 alkylene; L2 = C1-6 alkylene, (un)substituted C0-4 alkyl-phenylene, (un)substituted C0-4 alkyl-pyridinediyl; A = bond, O, NR9, S(O)q, SS, CH,CH, etc; R9 = H, C1-4 alkyl, C02R10, CONR7R8, COR10, SO2R10; R7, R8 = independently H, C1-4 alkyl; NR7R8 = 5-6-membered heterocyclic ring; R10 = C1-4 alkyl, (un)substituted Ph, C1-4 alkyl-(un)substituted Ph, C1-4 alkyl-heteroaryl; q = 0-2; Z = absent, CO2H, CO2R10, CONR13R14; R13 = H, C1-6 alkyl; R14 = H, C1-6 alkyl, C3-8 cycloalkyl, C1-4 alkyl-C3-8 cycloalkyl, C5-8 cycloalkenyl, C1-4 alkyl-C5-8 cycloalkenyl, SO2R10, etc.] are potent inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase and are useful in the treatment of diseases in which matrix metalloproteinase play a role. Also disclosed are matrix metalloproteinase inhibiting compns. and a method of inhibiting matrix metalloproteinase in a mammal. Thus, peptide coupling of succinate ester II (preparation given) with H-Tyr-OCH2Ph.HCl, followed by hydroboration of the double bond, Mitsunobu ring closure, and selective deprotection and amidation reactions gave desired macrocycle III. III inhibited stromelysin with IC50 = 6.9 nM in and in vitro assay.

IT 79955-99-0, Stromelysin  
 RU: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
 (preparation of cyclized peptide derivs. as macrocyclic inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  secretion)

RN 79955-99-0 HCAPLUS  
 CN Stromelysin 1 (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 IT 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase  
 RU: BSU (Biological study, unclassified); MSC (Miscellaneous); BIOL (Biological study)  
 (preparation of cyclized peptide derivs. as macrocyclic inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  secretion)

RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS

CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

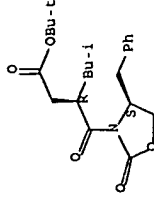
IT 144287-83-2P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(preparation of cyclized peptide deriva. as macrocyclic inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and tumor necrosis factor  $\alpha$  secretion)

RN 144287-83-2 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid,  $\beta$ -(2-methylpropyl)- $\gamma$ ,2-dioxo-4-(phenylmethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, ( $\beta$ R,4S) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



RETABLE  
Referenced Author | Year | VOL | PG | Referenced Work | Referenced  
(RAU) | (RPV) | (RVL) | (RPG) | (RMK) | File  
-----  
British Bio-Technology | 1992 | | | WO 9213831 A | HCAPLUS  
The Du Pont Merck Pharm | 1997 | | | WO 9718207 A | HCAPLUS  
L91 ANSWER 18 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998:490622 HCAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 129:149247  
TITLE: C-terminal ketone hydroxamic acid inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and TNFA secretion  
INVENTOR(S): Davidsen, Steven K.; Florjancic, Alan Scott; Sheppard, George S.; Giesler, Jamie R.; Xu, Lianhong; Guo, Yan; Curtin, Michael L.; Michaelides, Michael R.; Wada, Carol K.; Holms, James H.  
PATENT ASSIGNER(S): Abbott Laboratories, USA  
SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 139 pp.  
CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

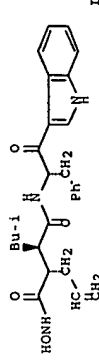
PATENT NO. | KIND | DATE | APPLICATION NO. | DATE  
-----  
WO 9830541 | A1 | 19980716 | WO 1998-US142 | 19980107  
W: AU, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BY, CA, CH, CN, CU, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, GB, GE, GH, GM, GU, HU, ID, IL, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX,

NO, NZ, PL, PT, RO, RU, SD, SE, SG, SI, SK, SL, TJ, TM, TR, TT, UA, UZ, VJ, VN, YU, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, RM: GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, SD, SZ, UC, ZW, AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE, SF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, CA, GN, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG

ZA 9800018 A 19980702 ZA 1998-11 19980102  
TW 399042 B 20000721 TW 1998-8/100087 19980105  
CA 2277105 A1 19980716 CA 1998-2/77105 19980107  
AU 9859582 A 19980803 AU 1998-5/9582 19980107  
EP 964851 A1 19991222 EP 1998-9/02771 19980107  
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, JI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI  
JP 2002503216 T 20020129 JP 1998-5/31030 19980107  
MX 9906337 A 20000131 MX 1999-7/79778 19990706  
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: US 1997-7/79778 A 19970107  
WO 1998-U3142 W 19980107

OTHER SOURCE(S): MARPAT 129:149247

GI



I

AB Amino acid derivs. WOCOR12CHR3CONHCR4R5C(V)R6 [W = NHOH, OH; R1, R4 = H, alkyl; V = O, NOR1; R2 = H, OH, alkoxy, (un)substituted alkyl or alkenyl; R3 = (un)substituted alkyl, Ph, or phenylalkyl, cycloalkyl, cycloalkylalkyl, cycloalkene, cycloalkylenealkyl; R5 = (un)substituted alkyl or phenyl; R6 = (un)substituted alkyl, Ph, 1,3-benzodioxole, indolyl, pyrrolyl, imidazolyl, benzimidazolyl, pyridyl, thienyl, thiazolyl, oxazolyl, furyl, benzofuryl, benzothiazolyl were prepared as potent inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase. Thus, C-terminal ketone hydroxamic acid 1, prepared via reaction of N-carbomethoxy-L-phenylalanine with indole and a disubstituted succinate diester, showed IC50 = 2.3 nM for inhibition of stromelysin.

IT 79955-99-0, Stromelysin 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
(C-terminal ketone hydroxamic acid inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and TNFA secretion)  
79955-99-0 HCAPLUS  
CN Stromelysin 1 (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS

CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 144287-83-2P

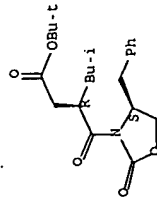
IT 144287-83-2P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
(C-terminal ketone hydroxamic acid inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and TNFA secretion)  
RN 144287-83-2 HCAPLUS



CN 3-Oxazolidinobutanoic acid,  $\beta$ -(2-methylpropyl)- $\gamma$ ,2-dioxo-4-(phenylmethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (8R,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



Reference	Author	Year	VOL	PG	Referenced Work	Referenced
(RAU)		(RPL)	(RVL)	(RPG)	(RMK)	File
British Bio-Technology		1992	1		EP 0498665 A	HCAPLUS
British Biotech Pharm		1995	1		WO 9519956 A	HCAPLUS
British Biotech Pharm		1995	1		WO 9519961 A	HCAPLUS
British Biotech Pharm		1996	1		WO 9532944 A	HCAPLUS
Celltech Ltd		1992	1		WO 9633161 A	HCAPLUS
Celltech Ltd		1993	1		EP 0489577 A	HCAPLUS
Celltech Ltd		1994	1		WO 9324449 A	HCAPLUS
Celltech Ltd		1994	1		US 5300501 A	HCAPLUS
F Hoffmann-La Roche AG		1993	1		WO 9425435 A	HCAPLUS
Immunex Corp		1995	1		EP 0575844 A	HCAPLUS
					WO 9506031 A	HCAPLUS

L91 ANSWER 19 OF 33 HCAPLUS: COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1998-9156 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 128:84037

TITLE: Matrix Metalloproteinase Inhibitors

AUTHOR(S): A Structure Activity Study

Levy; Daniel E.; Lapiere, France; Liang, Weisheng;

Ye, Mengqing; Lange, Christopher W.; Li, Xiaoyuan;

Grobelny, Damian; Casabonne, Marie; Tyrrell, David;

Holme, Kevin; Nadzan, Alex; Galardy, Richard E.

Departments of Chemistry and Biochemistry, Glycomed

Inc., Alameda, CA, 94501, USA

Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1998),

41(2), 199-223

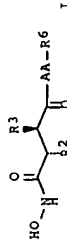
CODEN: JMCMAK; ISSN: 0022-2623

PUBLISHER: American Chemical Society

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal

LANGUAGE: English

GI



AB Modifications around the dipeptide-mimetic core of hydroxamic acid based matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors I (AA = L-Trp, D-Trp, L-Trp(Me), L-3-benzochienylalanine, L-1- and -2-naphthylalanine, L-3- and -8-quinolylalanine, L-4-phenylphenylalanine, L-Phe, L-3- and -4-pyridylalanine, L-tert-leucine, L-abrine; R6 = NHMe, NH(CH2)4Me, NHCH2CH2OH, NHCH2CH2NHCO2CH2Ph, cyclopropylamino, cyclopentylamino, (S)- and (R)-1-indanylamino, 2- and (1S,2R)-2-hydroxy-1-indanylamino, (S)- and (R)-1-indanylamino, piperonylamino, 2-, 3-, and 4-pyridylmethylamino, 2-(4-pyridyl)ethylamino, NHCH2CH2C6H4OH-4, 2-furanylmethylamino, 2-thiazolylmethylamino, 2-benzimidazolylamino, 3-(1-imidazolyl)propylamino, 3-(4-morpholinyl)propylamino; R2 = H, OH; R3 = CH2CHMe2, Bu, n-hexyl, n-octyl, OCHMe2, O(CH2)4Me] were studied. These variations incorporated a variety of natural, unnatural, and synthetic amino acids in addition to modifications of the P1' and P3' substituents. The results of this study indicate the following structural requirements: (1) Two key hydrogen bonds must be present between the enzyme and potent substrates. (2) Potent inhibitors must possess potent zinc-binding functionalities. (3) The potential importance of the hydrophobic group at position R3 as illustrated by its ability to impart greater relative potency against stromelysin when larger hydrophobic groups are used. (4) Requirements surrounding the nature of the amino acid appear to be more restrictive for stromelysin than for neutrophil collagenase, 72 kDa gelatinase, and 92 kDa gelatinase. These requirements may involve planar fused-ring aryl systems and possibly hydrogen-bonding capabilities.

IT 9001-12-1, Collagenase

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL

(Biological study); PROC (Process)

(Neutrophil; preparation and structure-activity of hydroxamic acid-based

matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors)

RN 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS

CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 79955-99-0, Stromelysin 141907-41-7, Matrix

metalloproteinase 146480-35-5, Gelatinase A

146480-36-6, Gelatinase B

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL

(Biological study); PROC (Process)

(preparation and structure-activity of hydroxamic acid-based matrix

metalloproteinase inhibitors)

RN 79955-99-0 HCAPLUS

CN Stromelysin 1 (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS

CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS  
CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

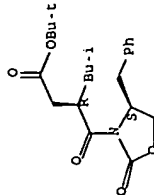
\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 144287-83-2P 200866-59-7P  
RL RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PRP (Preparation); RACT  
(Reactant or reagent)

(preparation and structure-activity of hydroxamic acid-based matrix  
metalloproteinase inhibitors)

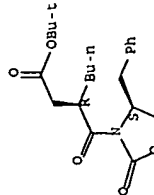
RN 144287-83-2 HCAPLUS  
CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid,  $\beta$ -(2-methylpropyl)- $\gamma$ ,2-dioxo-4-  
(phenylmethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (BR.4S) - (9CI) (CA INDEX  
NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



RN 200866-59-7 HCAPLUS  
CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid,  $\beta$ -butyl- $\gamma$ ,2-dioxo-4- (phenylmethyl)-  
, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (BR.4S) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



Referenced Author (RAU)	Year (RPY)	VOL (RVL)	PG (RPG)	Referenced Work (RWK)	Referenced File
Acosta, C	1991	110	110	J Chem Res Synop	HCAPLUS
Ahrens, D	1996	39	1576	Arthritis Rheumatism	MEDLINE
Becker, J	1995	4	1966	Protein Sci	HCAPLUS
Blaser, J	1996	244	17	Clin Chim Acta	MEDLINE
Borkakoti, N	1994	1	106	Struct Biol	HCAPLUS
Buisson, A	1996	166	413	J Cell Physiol	HCAPLUS
Buisson, A	1996	74	658	Lab Invest	HCAPLUS
Caldwell, C	1996	6	323	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS

Castelhano, A	1995	5	1415	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Chandler, S	1995	84	404	J Pharm Sci	HCAPLUS
Chandler, S	1995	201	223	Neurosci Lett	HCAPLUS
Chapman, K	1996	6	329	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Chapman, K	1996	6	803	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Chapman, K	1996	6	1601	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Chen, J	1991	38	218	Int J Pept Protein Res	HCAPLUS
Damas, P	1996	4	375	Structure	HCAPLUS
Dhanaraj, V	1996	4	375	Structure	HCAPLUS
Dhanaraj, V	1996	4	375	Structure	HCAPLUS
Dugger, R	1992	33	6763	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Esseer, C	1997	40	1026	J Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Evans, D	1992	104	1737	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Evans, D	1990	112	8215	J Am Chem Soc	HCAPLUS
Finl, M	1996	149	1287	Am J Path	HCAPLUS
Fitzl, R	1988	44	5277	Tetrahedron	HCAPLUS
Foley, M	1996	6	1905	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Folkman, J	1992	267	10931	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Galaray, R	1994	732	315	Ann N Y Acad Sci	HCAPLUS
Galaray, R	1993	18	1109	Drugs Future	HCAPLUS
Gowravaram, M	1995	38	2570	J Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Grams, F	1995	34	14012	Biochemistry	HCAPLUS
Hewson, A	1995	44	345	Inflamm Res	HCAPLUS
Holleran, W	1997	289	138	Arch Dermatol Res	HCAPLUS
Hughes, I	1995	5	3039	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Irako, N	1995	51	12731	Tetrahedron	HCAPLUS
Jitacek, J	1996	271	19606	J Biol Chem	HCAPLUS
Knight, C	1992	296	263	Fed Eur Biochem Soc	HCAPLUS
Krippner, G	1994	5	1793	Tetrahedron:Asymmetry	HCAPLUS
Lafleur, M	1996	184	2311	J Exp Med	HCAPLUS
Lawson, W	1998	349	251	Physiol Chem	HCAPLUS
Levy, D	1994	29	215	Annu Rep Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Levy, D	1997	2	205	Emerging Drugs: The P	HCAPLUS
Levy, D	1994	4	547	Med Chem Res	HCAPLUS
Maeda, A	1996	55	300	J Neuropathol Exp Neu	MEDLINE
Miller, A	1996			Highland Meeting in	
Morphy, J	1995	2	743	Curr Med Chem	HCAPLUS
Norman, B	1992	33	6803	Tetrahedron Lett	HCAPLUS
Ohishi, K	1995	13	287	Clin Exp Metastasis	HCAPLUS
Saarialhokere, U	1996	148	519	Am J Path	MEDLINE
Sahoo, S	1995	5	2441	Bioorg Med Chem Lett	HCAPLUS
Singh, J	1988		864	Proceedings of the 1	
Stams, T	1994	1	119	Struct Biol	HCAPLUS
Tamaki, K	1995	43	1883	Chem Pharm Bull	HCAPLUS
van Doren, S	1995	4	2487	Protein Sci	HCAPLUS
Weckroth, M	1996	106	1119	J Invest Dermatol	HCAPLUS
Witty, J	1996	11	72	J Bone Mineral Res	HCAPLUS
Zucker, S	1994	732	248	Ann N Y Acad Sci	HCAPLUS

L91 ANSWER 20 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 1997:328697 HCAPLUS Full-text  
DOCUMENT NUMBER: 127:44442  
TITLE: Synthesis and biological evaluation of orally active  
matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors  
AUTHOR(S): Hirayama, Ryoichi; Yamamoto, Minoru; Tsukida,  
Takahito; Matsuo, Konomi; Obata, Yuji; Sakamoto,  
Fumio; Ikeda, Shoji  
CORPORATE SOURCE: Product R&D Laboratory, Kanebo, Ltd., Osaka, 534,  
Japan  
SOURCE: Bioorganic & Medicinal Chemistry (1997),  
5(4), 765-778

PUBLISHER: CODEN: BNECF; ISSN: 0968-0896

DOCUMENT TYPE: Elsevier

LANGUAGE: English

AB The synthesis and biol. evaluation of orally active inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase are reported. Modifications of the P2' position and the α-substituent of hydroxamic acid derivs. were carried out, and revealed that the P2' substituent influenced the MMP inhibitory activities in vitro and in plasma after oral administration. The hydroxamates with phenylglycine at the P2' position were absorbed well orally.

NONHCOCH(Me)CH(CH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>)CONHCH(Ph)CONHMe, which exhibited the longest duration of inhibitory activity in plasma after oral administration among the phenylglycine derivs., was evaluated in a rat adjuvant arthritis model. A reduction in hind foot pad swelling and improvements of some inflammatory parameters were demonstrated when the compound was administered orally. These results indicate the potential of MMP inhibitors for rheumatoid arthritis.

IT 9001-12-1, Matrix metalloproteinase 1

146480-36-6, Matrix metalloproteinase 9

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor preparation and

biol. evaluation)

RN 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS

CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 190908-96-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor

preparation and biol. evaluation)

RN 190908-96-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid, α-methyl-β-(2-methylpropyl)-

γ,2-dioxo-4-phenyl-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, [4S-

{3(αR\*,βS\*),4R\*}] - (9CI). (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PUBLISHER: CODEN: BNECF; ISSN: 0968-0896

DOCUMENT TYPE: Elsevier

LANGUAGE: English

AB The synthesis and biol. evaluation of orally active inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase are reported. Modifications of the P2' position and the α-substituent of hydroxamic acid derivs. were carried out, and revealed that the P2' substituent influenced the MMP inhibitory activities in vitro and in plasma after oral administration. The hydroxamates with phenylglycine at the P2' position were absorbed well orally.

NONHCOCH(Me)CH(CH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>)CONHCH(Ph)CONHMe, which exhibited the longest duration of inhibitory activity in plasma after oral administration among the phenylglycine derivs., was evaluated in a rat adjuvant arthritis model. A reduction in hind foot pad swelling and improvements of some inflammatory parameters were demonstrated when the compound was administered orally. These results indicate the potential of MMP inhibitors for rheumatoid arthritis.

IT 9001-12-1, Matrix metalloproteinase 1

146480-36-6, Matrix metalloproteinase 9

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor preparation and

biol. evaluation)

RN 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS

CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 190908-96-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor

preparation and biol. evaluation)

RN 190908-96-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid, α-methyl-β-(2-methylpropyl)-

γ,2-dioxo-4-phenyl-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, [4S-

{3(αR\*,βS\*),4R\*}] - (9CI). (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PUBLISHER: CODEN: BNECF; ISSN: 0968-0896

DOCUMENT TYPE: Elsevier

LANGUAGE: English

AB The synthesis and biol. evaluation of orally active inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase are reported. Modifications of the P2' position and the α-substituent of hydroxamic acid derivs. were carried out, and revealed that the P2' substituent influenced the MMP inhibitory activities in vitro and in plasma after oral administration. The hydroxamates with phenylglycine at the P2' position were absorbed well orally.

NONHCOCH(Me)CH(CH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>)CONHCH(Ph)CONHMe, which exhibited the longest duration of inhibitory activity in plasma after oral administration among the phenylglycine derivs., was evaluated in a rat adjuvant arthritis model. A reduction in hind foot pad swelling and improvements of some inflammatory parameters were demonstrated when the compound was administered orally. These results indicate the potential of MMP inhibitors for rheumatoid arthritis.

IT 9001-12-1, Matrix metalloproteinase 1

146480-36-6, Matrix metalloproteinase 9

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor preparation and

biol. evaluation)

RN 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS

CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 190908-96-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor

preparation and biol. evaluation)

RN 190908-96-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid, α-methyl-β-(2-methylpropyl)-

γ,2-dioxo-4-phenyl-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, [4S-

{3(αR\*,βS\*),4R\*}] - (9CI). (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PUBLISHER: CODEN: BNECF; ISSN: 0968-0896

DOCUMENT TYPE: Elsevier

LANGUAGE: English

AB The synthesis and biol. evaluation of orally active inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinase are reported. Modifications of the P2' position and the α-substituent of hydroxamic acid derivs. were carried out, and revealed that the P2' substituent influenced the MMP inhibitory activities in vitro and in plasma after oral administration. The hydroxamates with phenylglycine at the P2' position were absorbed well orally.

NONHCOCH(Me)CH(CH<sub>2</sub>CHMe<sub>2</sub>)CONHCH(Ph)CONHMe, which exhibited the longest duration of inhibitory activity in plasma after oral administration among the phenylglycine derivs., was evaluated in a rat adjuvant arthritis model. A reduction in hind foot pad swelling and improvements of some inflammatory parameters were demonstrated when the compound was administered orally. These results indicate the potential of MMP inhibitors for rheumatoid arthritis.

IT 9001-12-1, Matrix metalloproteinase 1

146480-36-6, Matrix metalloproteinase 9

RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)

(matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor preparation and

biol. evaluation)

RN 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS

CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-36-6 HCAPLUS

CN Gelatinase B (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 190908-96-4

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent)

(reaction; matrix metalloproteinase inhibitor

preparation and biol. evaluation)

RN 190908-96-4 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid, α-methyl-β-(2-methylpropyl)-

γ,2-dioxo-4-phenyl-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, [4S-

{3(αR\*,βS\*),4R\*}] - (9CI). (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

PUBLISHER: CODEN: BNECF; ISSN: 0968-0896

DOCUMENT TYPE: Elsevier

LANGUAGE: English

conditions associated with excess activity of these enzymes. In particular, the present invention relates to a compound having structure  
HOHCOCH(R1)NR2COCH(R3)CH(R4)COR5 (R1-5 are independently selected from various substituents; or R3 and R4 or R4 and R5 may together comprise a cyclic moiety) or a pharmaceutically-acceptable salt, biohydrolyzable amide or biohydrolyzable ester thereof. In other aspects, the invention is directed to pharmaceutical compns. containing the above compds. and to methods of treating diseases characterized by matrix metalloproteinase activity using these compds. or the pharmaceutical compns. containing them. Eight of the hydroxamic acid containing inhibitors were synthesized.

IT 141907-41-7, Matrix metalloproteinase  
 RU: MSC (Miscellaneous)  
 (hydroxamic acid-containing inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and their use in pharmaceuticals)

RN 141907-41-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Proteinase, matrix metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 144287-83-2P

RU: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT

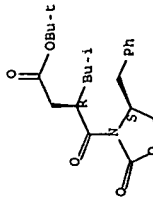
(Reactant or reagent)  
 (hydroxamic acid-containing inhibitors of matrix metalloproteinases and their use in pharmaceuticals)

RN 144287-83-2 HCAPLUS

CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid,  $\beta$ -(2-methylpropyl)- $\gamma$ ,2-dioxo-4-

(phenylmethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (BR.4S) - (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 22 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1996:488746 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 125:143329

TITLE: Preparation of peptide metalloproteinase inhibitors

INVENTOR(S): Beckett, Raymond Paul; Whittaker, Mark; Miller,

Andrew; Martin, Fiona Mitchell

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): British Biotech Pharmaceuticals Limited, UK

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 55 pp.

CODEN: PIXMD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: English

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

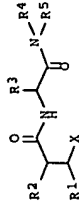
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE

WO 9616931 A1 19960606 WO 1995-GB2770 19951127 <--  
 W: AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, DE, FI, GB, HU, JP, KR, NO, NZ, PL, PT, SE  
 RU: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE  
 TW 382620 B 20000221 TW 1995-84107403 19950718 <--  
 CA 4205972 A1 19960606 CA 1995-2205972 19951127 <--  
 AU 9539332 A 19960619 AU 1995-39332 19951127 <--  
 AU 688164 B2 19980305 19951127 <--  
 GB 2308844 A 19970709 GB 1997-6212 19951127 <--  
 GB 2308844 B 19980302 19951127 <--  
 EP 793641 A1 19970910 EP 1995-937128 19951127 <--  
 EP 793641 B1 19990421 19951127 <--  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE  
 BR 9509823 A 19971104 BR 1995-9823 19951127 <--  
 CN 1166825 A 19971203 CN 1995-196436 19951127 <--  
 HU 77221 A2 19980302 HU 1997-1678 19951127 <--  
 JP 11501288 T 19990202 JP 1995-5-8419 19951127 <--  
 AT 179165 T 19990515 AT 1995-937128 19951127 <--  
 ES 2131342 T3 19990716 ES 1995-937128 19951127 <--  
 US 5866717 A 19990202 US 1997-836839 19970521 <--  
 FI 9702198 A 19970523 FI 1997-2198 19970523 <--  
 NO 9702379 A 19970523 NO 1997-2379 19970523 <--  
 GB 1994-23914 WO 1995-GB2770 19951127 <--  
 WO 1995-GB2770 W 19951127 <--

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: MARPAT 125:143329

OTHER SOURCE(S): GI



1

AB Peptides I (X = CO2H, CONHOH; R1 = H, alkyl, alkenyl, (un)substituted Ph, heterocyclyl; R2 = alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, Bn, cycloalkyl, cycloalkenyl, heterocyclyl, alkoxy; R3 = amino acid, alkyl, alkenyl, alkynyl, halogen, heterocyclyl; R4 = alkoxyalkyl, alkyl; R5 = H, alkyl) were prepared as water soluble matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors. Thus,.

IT 9001-12-1, Collagenase 79955-99-0, Stromelysin 1

146480-35-5, Gelatinase A

RU: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL

(Biological study); PROC (Process)

(Preparation of peptide metalloproteinase inhibitors)

RN 9001-12-1 HCAPLUS

CN Collagenase (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 79955-99-0 HCAPLUS

CN Stromelysin 1 (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

RN 146480-35-5 HCAPLUS

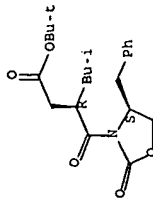
CN Gelatinase A (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 144287-83-2P

RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of peptide metalloprotease inhibitors)  
 RN 144287-83-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid,  $\beta$ -(2-methylpropyl)- $\gamma$ ,2-dioxo-4-(phenylmethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (BR,4S)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.

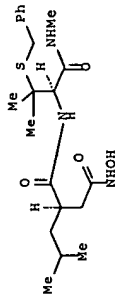


L91 ANSWER 23 OF 33 HCAPLUS. COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995-978678 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 124:30412  
 TITLE: Preparation of carbamoylhexanohydroxamic acids as metalloprotease inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Beckett, Raymond Paul; Whittaker, Mark; Miller, Andrew  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): British Biotech Pharmaceuticals Ltd., UK  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 85 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9519961	A1	19950727	WO 1995-GB121	19950123 <--
	W: AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, DE, FI, GB, HU, JP, KR, NO, NZ, PL, RU, SK, UA, US			
	RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE			
CA 2181709	A1	19950727	CA 1995-2181709	19950123 <--
AU 9514603	A	19950808	AU 1995-14603	19950123 <--
AU 678884	B2	19970612		
GB 2300188	A	19961030	GB 1996-11282	19950123 <--
GB 2300188	B	19980701		
EP 740655	A1	19961106	EP 1995-906403	19950123 <--
EP 740655	B1	19991020		
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE			
HU 74511	A2	19970128	HU 1996-1987	19950123 <--
JP 09508362	T	19970826	JP 1995-519424	19950123 <--
JP 327324	B2	20060927		
GB 2315750	A	19980211	GB 1997-21061	19950123 <--
GB 2315750	B	19980701		
EP 905126	A1	19990331	EP 1998-121251	19950123 <--
EP 905126	B1	20021204		
	R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE			

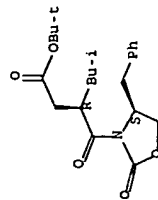
AT 185798 T 19991115 AT 1995-906403 19950123 <--  
 ES 2139183 T3 20000201 ES 1995-906403 19950123 <--  
 AT 228999 T 20021215 AT 1998-121251 19950123 <--  
 FI 9602905 A 19960719 FI 1996-2905 19960719 <--  
 NO 9603031 A 19960920 NO 1996-3031 19960719 <--  
 US 5902791 A 19990511 US 1996-676359 19960722 <--  
 AU 9716540 A 19970522 AU 1997-16540 19970325 <--  
 AU 711047 B2 19991007  
 US 6017889 A 20000125 US 1998-219704 19981223 <--  
 GR 3032337 T3 20000427 GR 2000-400035 20000112 <--  
 PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 1994-1416 A 19940706 <--  
 EP 1995-906403 A3 19950123 <--  
 GB 1996-11282 A3 19950123 <--  
 WO 1995-GB121 W 19950123 <--  
 US 1996-676359 A3 19960722 <--

OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 124:30412; MARPAT 124:30412  
 GI



AB R1CH(COR)CHR2CONHCHR3CONHR45 [R = OH, NHOH; R1 = H, alkyl, phenylalkyl, etc.; R2 = (phenyl)alkyl, heteroarylalkyl, etc.; R3 = CR6R7R8, CR9R10R11; R4 = H, (un)substituted alkyl; R5 = H, alkyl; R6-R8 = alk(en)yl, phenylalkyl, etc.; R6R7 = atoms to form a ring; R9,R10 = alk(en)yl, phenylalkyl, OH, CO2H, etc.; R11 = H, OH, halo, CO2H, etc.] were prepared as metalloprotease inhibitors (no data). Thus, 4-methylvaeroyl chloride was amidated by (S)-4-benzylloxazolidin-2-one and the product alkylated by BrCH2CO2CMe3 to give, after hydrolysis, (R)-Me3CO2CH2CH(CH2CHMe2)CO2H which was amidated by (S)-PhCH2SCMe2CH(NH2)CONHMe to give, after saponification and H2NOH amidation, title compound I.  
 IT 81669-70-7, Metalloprotease  
 RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
 (mediated diseases; treatment; preparation of carbamoylhexanohydroxamic acids as metalloprotease inhibitors)  
 RN 81669-70-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Proteinase, metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)  
 \*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*  
 IT 144287-83-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of carbamoylhexanohydroxamic acids as metalloprotease inhibitors)  
 RN 144287-83-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid,  $\beta$ -(2-methylpropyl)- $\gamma$ ,2-dioxo-4-(phenylmethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (BR,4S)-(9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 24 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1995:401186 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 122.188173  
 TITLE: Preparation of amino acids containing hydroxamic acid moieties as metalloproteinase inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Crammin, Michael John; Beckett, Paul Raymond; Davis, Mark Hampton  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): British Bio-Technology Ltd., UK  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 43 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9421625	A1	19940929	WO 1994-GB495	19940314 <--
	W:	AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, DE, FI, GB, HU, JP, KR, NO, NZ, RU, UA, US		
CA 2158352	A1	19940929	CA 1994-2158352	19940314 <--
AU 9462131	A	19941011	AU 1994-62131	19940314 <--
AU 671724	B2	19960905		
EP 689538	A1	19960103	EP 1994-909201	19940314 <--
	B1	19980812		
	R:	AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LI, LU, NL, PT, SE		
GB 2290543	A	19960103	GB 1995-17704	19940314 <--
GB 2290543	B	19960522		
JP 08508027	T	19960827	JP 1994-520761	19940314 <--
AT 169621	T	19980815	AT 1994-909201	19940314 <--
FI 9504351	A	19950915	FI 1995-4351	19950915 <--
NO 9503652	A	19950915	NO 1995-3652	19950915 <--
US 5652262	A	19970729	US 1995-513868	19951201 <--
			GB 1993-5348	A 19930316 <--
			GB 1993-20360	A 19931002 <--
			WO 1994-GB495	W 19940314 <--

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 MARPAT 122.188173

OTHER SOURCE(S):  
 AB Title compds. H2CCHCH2CH(HONHCO)CHR2CONHR3 (R2 = C2-6 alkyl which may contain an ether or thioether linkage; R3 = the side chain of a naturally occurring α-amino acid in which any carboxylic acid group may be esterified or amidated, HO, HS which may be acylated or alkylated (etherified), amino which may be acylated, etc.; R4 = H, Me; R5 = H, C1-6 alkyl, Ph-C1-C6 alkyl) or a

salt, solvate or hydrate thereof, useful in treatment or prophylaxis of disease or conditions mediated by matrix metalloproteinases and tumor necrosis factor from cells, are prepared 4S-(phenylmethyl)oxazolidin-2-one was reacted with 4-methylvaleric acid chloride to give N-(4-(4-methylpentanoyl)-4S-(phenylmethyl)oxazolidin-2-one which in 5 steps was converted to (RS,RR)-allyl-2R-isobutyl-1,4-dioic 1-pentafluorophenyl 4-tert-Bu diester which was reacted with S-phenylalanine methylamide in DMF to give a product to which was added TFA to give the title compound 3R-(2-phenyl-1S-methylcarbamoyl-ethylcarbamoyl)-5-methyl-2S-propenylhexanohydroxamic acid.

IT 81669-70-7  
 RL: BPR (Biological process); BSU (Biological study, unclassified); BIOL (Biological study); PROC (Process)  
 (preparation of amino acids containing hydroxamic acid moieties as metalloproteinase inhibitors)

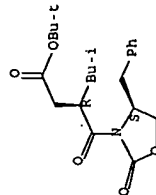
RN 81669-70-7 HCAPLUS  
 CN Proteinase, metallo- (CA INDEX NAME)

\*\*\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM IS NOT AVAILABLE \*\*\*

IT 144287-83-2P  
 RL: RCT (Reactant); SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation); RACT (Reactant or reagent)  
 (preparation of amino acids containing hydroxamic acid moieties as metalloproteinase inhibitors)

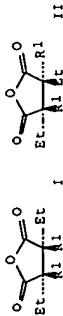
RN 144287-83-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN 3-Oxazolidinebutanoic acid, β-(2-methylpropyl)-γ,γ,2-dioxo-4-(phenylmethyl)-, 1,1-dimethylethyl ester, (βR,4S)- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

Absolute stereochemistry.



L91 ANSWER 25 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1988:630666 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 109:230666  
 TITLE: Sterically-driven anhydride formation  
 AUTHOR(S): Belletire, J. L.; Conroy, G. M.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Dep. Chem., Univ. Cincinnati, Cincinnati, OH, 45221-0172, USA  
 SOURCE: Synthetic Communications (1988), 18(4), 403-15  
 CODEN: SYNCV; ISSN: 0039-7911

DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 109:230666  
 CI



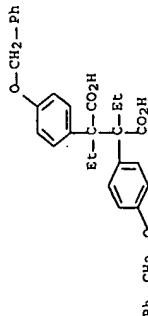
AB Acids R1CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H (R1 = 4-PhCH<sub>2</sub>OC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>, p-anisyl) were treated with BuLi, (Me<sub>2</sub>CH)<sub>2</sub>NH, and iodine to give anhydrides I and II. The methoxy acid was also converted to diethylstilbestrol.

IT 117726-66-6P

RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation) (preparation of)

RN 117726-66-6 HCAPLUS

CN Butanedioic acid, 2,3-diethyl-2-bis[4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L91 ANSWER 26 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN

ACCESSION NUMBER: 1978:443095 HCAPLUS Full-text

DOCUMENT NUMBER: 89:43095

TITLE: Phenoxhydroxypropylamines

INVENTOR(S): Teulon, Jean Marie

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Hexachimie S. A., Fr.

SOURCE: Ger. Offen., 76 pp.

CODEN: GWXXBX

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: German

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

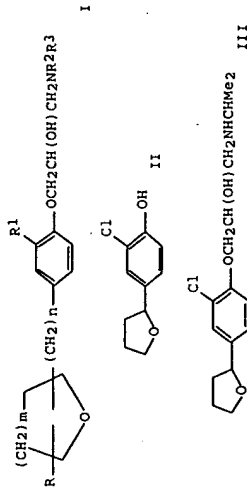
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
DE 2733305	A1	19780126	DE 1977-2733305	19770721
FR 2359135	A1	19780217	FR 1977-20380	19770701
NL 7707949	A	19780124	NL 1977-7949	19770715
ZA 7704301	A	19780628	ZA 1977-4301	19770718
ES 460866	A1	19780816	ES 1977-460866	19770719
AU 7727141	A	19790125	AU 1977-27141	19770719
BE 856966	A1	19780120	BE 1977-56099	19770720
DK 7703295	A	19780123	DK 1977-3295	19770720
SE 7708368	A	19780123	SE 1977-8368	19770720
NO 7702604	A	19780124	NO 1977-2604	19770721
JP 53012851	A	19780204	JP 1977-88268	19770722

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.: GB 1976-30647 A 19760722

OTHER SOURCE(S): GB 1976-53576 A 19761222

GI MAREPAT 89:43095



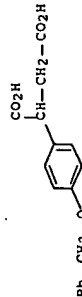
AB Phenoxopropanolamines I (R = H, alkyl, cycloalkyl; R1 = H, halogen, alkyl, cycloalkyl, allyl, NO<sub>2</sub>, Ac; R2, R3 = H, alkyl, dimethoxyphenethyl, CMe<sub>2</sub>Ph; m = 1,2; n = 0-3) were prepared. Thus 3,4-Cl(MeO)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H was demethylated, 3,4-Cl(HO)C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>COCH<sub>2</sub>CH<sub>2</sub>CO<sub>2</sub>H reduced to butyrolactone and then to THF which was treated with epichlorohydrin, followed by Me<sub>2</sub>CHNH<sub>2</sub> to give III. I had β-sympatholytic heart stimulant activity.

IT 66123-34-0 66123-61-3

RL: RCT (Reactant); RACT (Reactant or reagent) (reduction of)

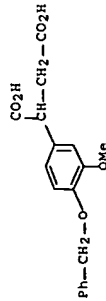
RN 66123-34-0 HCAPLUS

CN Butanedioic acid, [4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)

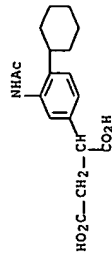


RN 66123-61-3 HCAPLUS

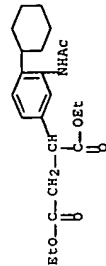
CN Butanedioic acid, [3-methoxy-4-(phenylmethoxy)phenyl]- (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L91 ANSWER 27 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1972-547453 HCAPLUS Full-text  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 77:147453  
 TITLE: 5-Substituted-1-indancarboxylic acids as potential  
 antiinflammatory agents  
 AUTHOR(S): Allen, George R., Jr.; Littell, Ruddy; McEvoy, Francis  
 J.; Sloboda, Adolph E.  
 CORPORATE SOURCE: Lederle Lab., A Div., Am. Cyanamid Co., Pearl River,  
 NY, USA  
 SOURCE: Journal of Medicinal Chemistry (1972), 15(9), 934-7  
 CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Journal  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 AB 5-Isopropyl-1-indancarboxylic acid [34177-55-4] and 5-cyclohexyl-1-  
 indancarboxylic acid (I) [31962-05-7] suppressed carrageenin-induced rat paw  
 edema and uv-induced erythema in guinea pigs at 250 mg/kg orally, but were  
 less active than indomethacin in these assays and did not suppress adjuvant-  
 induced arthritis or promote weight gain in rats. To synthesize I, 4-  
 cyclohexylbenzaldehyde was reacted with Et cyanoacetate to yield an  $\alpha$ -  
 cyanoacrylate; Michael addition of cyanide and acid hydrolysis yielded a  
 substituted phenylsuccinic acid; Friedel-Crafts ring closure with HF gave a 3-  
 indanone derivative, which was converted to I by Clemmensen reduction Zn  
 amalgam.  
 IT 38913-13-2P 38913-20-1P  
 RL: SPN (Synthetic preparation); PREP (Preparation)  
 RN 38913-13-2 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanedioic acid, [3-(acetylamino)-4-cyclohexylphenyl] - (9CI) (CA INDEX  
 NAME)



RN 38913-20-1 HCAPLUS  
 CN Butanedioic acid, [3-(acetylamino)-4-cyclohexylphenyl] -, diethyl ester  
 (9CI) (CA INDEX NAME)



L91 ANSWER 28 OF 33 HCAPLUS COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 1959-45266 HCAPLUS  
 DOCUMENT NUMBER: 53:45266  
 ORIGINAL REFERENCE NO.: 53:81631,8164a-e  
 TITLE: Substituted pyrrolidines  
 INVENTOR(S): Villani, Frank J.; Sperber, Nathan  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Schering Corp.  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: Unavailable  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:  
 PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE  
 US 2852526 19580916 US 1955-55934 19550503  
 AB Diphenylpyrrolidines were prepared by reduction of diphenylsuccinimides with  
 LiAlH<sub>4</sub> or by catalytic hydrogenation. Thus, 30 g. N-methyl-3,4-  
 diphenylsuccinimide in 300 ml. anhydrous Et<sub>2</sub>O was added to a stirred  
 suspension of 18 g. LiAlH<sub>4</sub> in 1.2 l. refluxing anhydrous Et<sub>2</sub>O, the mixture  
 stirred and refluxed 16 hrs., cooled, and decomposed with H<sub>2</sub>O in the usual  
 manner and thoroughly extracted with Et<sub>2</sub>O, the Et<sub>2</sub>O exts. were dried and the  
 solvent distilled in vacuo to give 22 g. 1-methyl-3,4-diphenylpyrrolidine, b<sub>2</sub>  
 162-4°; HCl salt m. 194-6°; MeBr salt m. 190-1°. Also prepared were the  
 following substituted-3,4-diphenylpyrrolidines: 1-Pr, b<sub>2</sub> 160-4°, HCl salt, m.  
 202-3°, MeI salt, m. 209-10°; 1-iso-Pr, b<sub>2</sub> 187-90°, HCl salt, m. 158-9°, MeBr  
 salt, m. 255-56°, MeI salt, m. 215-6°; 1-allyl, b<sub>2</sub> 167-71°, MeI salt, m. 186-  
 7°, HCl salt, m. 160-1°; 1-(2-hexyl), b<sub>2</sub> 174-6°; PhCH<sub>2</sub>, b<sub>2</sub> 208-9°, HCl salt,  
 m. 230-1°, MeBr salt, m. 199-200°; 1-(2-(p-methoxyphenyl)propyl), MeBr salt;  
 1-iso-Pr-2-Me, b<sub>2</sub> 169-72°; 1-iso-Pr 2-Me 4-OH, acid succinate, MeI salt. The  
 following pyrrolidines were prepared (substituents listed): 1-iso-Pr, 3-(p-  
 ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), 4-Ph, b<sub>2</sub> 175-8°, MeI salt, m. 201-2°; 1-Pr, 3-Ph 4-[3,4-(MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>],  
 b<sub>2</sub> 190-3°, MeI salt, m. 98-102°; 1-iso-Pr, 3-(o-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), 4-Ph, b<sub>2</sub> 151-170-1°,  
 HCl salt, MeBr salt; 1-iso-Pr, 3-[3,4-(MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>], 4-Ph, b<sub>2</sub> 185-90°, Me<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>  
 salt, HCl salt; 1-iso-Pr, 3-[3,4-(HO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>], 4-(p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), EtBr salt; 1-iso-  
 Pr, 3-(o-BrC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), 4-Ph, b<sub>2</sub> 185-89°, acid tartrate, iso-Pr salt; 1-iso-Pr, 3-  
 [3,4-(HO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>], 4-(3,4-(MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>), HBr salt; 1-iso-Pr, 3(p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), 4-(o-  
 MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>], maleate, MeI salt, Et<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> salt; 1-Pr 3(o-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), 4-(o-  
 MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), EtBr salt; 1-(2-hexyl), 3-(m-MeC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>) 4-Ph, b<sub>2</sub> 168-70°, salicylate,  
 MeBr salt; 2-Me, 3,4-Ph<sub>2</sub>, b<sub>2</sub> 172-76°, HCl salt, m. 197-8°; 1-iso-Pr, 2-Me,  
 3,4-Ph<sub>2</sub>, b<sub>2</sub> 180-5°; 1-iso-Pr, 3,4-Ph<sub>2</sub>, 2-Me, 4-HO, b<sub>2</sub> 176-80°, acid succinate,  
 MeI salt. The following succinonitriles, acids, and imides with their  
 respective m.ps. were prepared:  $\alpha$ , $\beta$ -(o-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)<sub>2</sub>, -, -, -, N-(2-hexyl) 3,4-  
 Ph<sub>2</sub>, -, -, 90-2°;  $\alpha$ -Ph,  $\beta$ -(p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), 229-30°, 249-50°, -,  $\alpha$ -Ph,  $\beta$ -[3,4-  
 (MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>], 199-200°, 239-40°, 87-8°; N-benzyl, 3,4-Ph<sub>2</sub>, -, -, 85-7°;  $\alpha$ -(p-  
 MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>)CH<sub>2</sub>MeCH<sub>2</sub>,  $\beta$ -3,4-Ph<sub>2</sub>, -, -, 146-7°;  $\alpha$ -(o-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>),  $\beta$ -Ph, -, -,  $\alpha$ -Ph,  
 $\beta$ -[3,4-(MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>], -, -,  $\alpha$ -(3,4-(PhCH<sub>2</sub>O)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>),  $\beta$ -(p-MeOC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), -, -,  $\alpha$ -  
 Ph,  $\beta$ -(o-BrC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>), -, -,  $\alpha$ -(p-ClC<sub>6</sub>H<sub>4</sub>),  $\beta$ -[3,4-(MeO)2C<sub>6</sub>H<sub>3</sub>], -, -,  $\alpha$ -Ph,



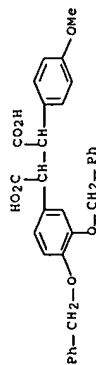
$\beta$ -(m-MeC6H4), -, -, -D1-Et  $\beta$ -phenyl- $\beta$ -(2-isopentyl) succinate was prepared  
These compds. are valuable as antihistamines, anticholinergic and  
bronchodilator compds.

IT 103271-91-6P, Succinic acid, 2-[3,4-bis(benzyloxy)phenyl]-3-(p-  
methoxyphenyl)-

RL: PREP (Preparation)  
(Preparation of)

RN 103271-91-6 HCAPLUS

CN Succinic acid, 2-[3,4-bis(benzyloxy)phenyl]-3-(p-methoxyphenyl)- (6CI)  
(CA INDEX NAME)



L91 ANSWER 29 OF 33 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS ON STN

ACCESSION NUMBER:

143.306496 MARPAT Full-text

Preparation of glucopyranose compounds containing

fused heterocycle moiety as SGLT inhibitors

Fushimi, Nobuhiko; Fujikura, Hideki; Isaji, Masayuki

PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Kissei Pharmaceutical Co., Ltd., Japan

SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 106 pp.

CODEN: PIXXD2

DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent

LANGUAGE: Japanese

FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1

PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 2005085265	A1	20050915	WO 2005-JP4152	20050303
W:	AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, GU, HK, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW			
RW:	BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG			
AU 2005219777	A1	20050915	AU 2005-219777	20050303
CA 2557320	A1	20050915	CA 2005-2557320	20050303
EP 1724277	A1	20061122	EP 2005-720423	20050303
R:	AT, BE, BG, CH, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LI, LT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR			
CN 1934122	A	20070321	CN 2005-8006211	20050303
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:			JP 2004-61429	20040304

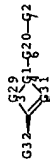
WO 2005-JP4152 20050303

GI

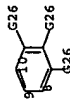
\* STRUCTURE DIAGRAM TOO LARGE FOR DISPLAY - AVAILABLE VIA OFFLINE PRINT \*

AB Title compds. I [one of R1 and R4 represents II; the other represents H, OH, halo, etc.; R5, R6 = H, OH, halo, etc.; Q = alkylene, alkenylene, alkynylene, etc.; ring A = aryl, heteroaryl; R2, R3 = H, OH, halo, etc.; A1 = O, S, NR9; R9 = H, alkyl; A2 = N, CH; G = III, etc.; E1 = H, F, OH; E2 = H, F, Me, etc.] were prepared. For example, treatment of 2,3,4,6-tetra-O-benzyl-1-[4-(2-phenylethyl)benzo[b]thiophen-2-yl]-D-glucopyranose, e.g., prepared from 1-bromo-3-fluorobenzene in 6 steps, with triethylsilane in the presence of BF3·OEt2 followed by debenzylation using ethanethiol and BF3·OEt2 gave 2-( $\beta$ -D-glucopyranosyl)-4-(2-phenylethyl)benzo[b]thiophene (IV). In SGLT1 (sodium dependent glucose transporter-1) inhibition assays, compound IV exhibited the IC50 value of 220 nM. Compds. I are claimed useful for the treatment of diabetes, obesity, etc.

MSTR 1



G1 = 9-3 8-5 10-6



G2 = Ph  
G20 = 56-4 57-7 / 59-4 58-7 / 60-4 62-7

G21 = 59-22 59-24 59-26 59-28 59-30 59-32 59-34 59-36 59-38 59-40 59-42 59-44 59-46 59-48 59-50 59-52 59-54 59-56 59-58 59-60 59-62 59-64 59-66 59-68 59-70 59-72 59-74 59-76 59-78 59-80 59-82 59-84 59-86 59-88 59-90 59-92 59-94 59-96 59-98 59-100

G21 = CH2  
G24 = O

G26 = alkyl <containing 1-6 C> (opt. substd. by 1 or more G27) / alkoxy <containing 1-6 C> (opt. substd. by 1 or more G28)

G27 = CO2H

Patent location:

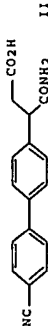
Note: or pharmacologically acceptable salts or prodrugs additional heteroatom interruption or oxo or ring

formation also claimed

REFERENCE COUNT: 12 THERE ARE 12 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT

L91 ANSWER 30 OF 33 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 142.1261292 MARPAT Full-text  
 TITLE: Preparation of (hetero)aryl-substituted succinate derivatives as matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Holmes, Ian, Watson, Stephen Paul  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): Glaxo Group Limited, UK  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 36 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

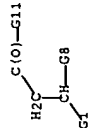
PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE  
 -----  
 WO 2005016868 A2 20050224 WO 2004-EP9087 20040812  
 WO 2005016868 A3 20050519  
 W: AE, AG, AL, AM, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DK, DM, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IS, JP, KE, KG, KP, KR, KZ, LC, LK, LR, LS, LT, LU, LV, MA, MD, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MZ, NA, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PG, PH, PL, PT, RO, RU, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SY, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, YU, ZA, ZM, ZW  
 RW: BW, GH, GM, KE, LS, MW, MZ, NA, SD, SL, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW, AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HU, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PL, PT, RO, SE, SI, SK, TR, BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GN, GQ, GW, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG  
 EP 1654218 A2 20060510 EP 2004-764084 20040812  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, MC, PT, IE, SI, LT, LV, FI, RO, CY, TR, BG, CZ, EE, HU, PL, SK, HR  
 JP 2007502259 T 20070208 JP 2006-522996 20040812  
 US 2006235074 A1 20061019 US 2006-569812 20060210  
 GB 2003-19069 20030814  
 WO 2004-EP9087 20040812  
 OTHER SOURCE(S): CASREACT 142:361292  
 GI



AB Title compds. represented by the formula I. R1ZQCH(R2)CH2X, [wherein R1 = (un)substituted alkyl(cycloalkyl), alkylheterocycloalkyl, alkylaryl, etc.; Z = a bond, CH2, O, S, etc.; Q = (un)substituted (hetero)aryl; X = COR3; R2 = CONH2, CO2H, sulfonamino, etc.; R3 = OH, oxyalkyl or (un)substituted amino; with a proviso; and physiol. functional deriva. thereof] were prepared as matrix metalloproteinase (MMP) inhibitors. Coupling reaction of 4-amino-3-(4-bromophenyl)-4-oxobutanoic acid with p-nitrophenylboronic acid gave II in

100% yield. I showed inhibition of MMP-12 with IC50 values of below 100 μM. Thus, I and their pharmaceutical compns. are useful as matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors for the treatment of inflammation or autoimmune disease (no data).

MSTR 1



G1 = 10

g<sup>2</sup>-g<sup>3</sup>-g<sup>4</sup>

G2 = Ph (opt. substd. by (up to 1) G13)  
 G4 = phenylene  
 G5 = 18-8 17-10

g<sup>14</sup>-g<sup>9</sup>

G8 = CO2H  
 G11 = OH  
 G14 = CH2

Patent location:

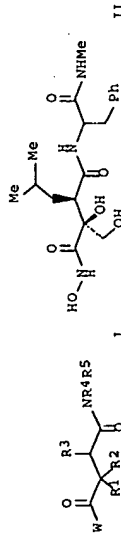
Note: substitution is restricted

also incorporates claim 10, structures II, III and VI

L91 ANSWER 31 OF 33 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 129.175968 MARPAT Full-text  
 TITLE: Preparation of water-soluble hydroxysuccinate derivatives as matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Alpegiani, Marco; Palladino, Massimiliano; Corigli, Riccardo; Jabea, Daniela; Perrone, Ettore; Abrate, Francesca; Bissolino, Pierluigi; Lombroso, Marina  
 SOURCE: Pharmacia & Upjohn S.p.A., Italy  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): PCT Int. Appl., 132 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:  
 PATENT NO. KIND DATE APPLICATION NO. DATE

WO 9833788 A1 19980806 WO 1998-EP531 19980123  
 W: AU, BR, CA, CN, HU, IL, JP, KR, MX, NO, NZ, PL, UA, US, AM, AZ,  
 BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM  
 RM: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE  
 CN 1223636 A 19980721 CN 1997-195888 19970620  
 AU 9862942 A 19980825 AU 1998-62942 19980123  
 EP 960108 A1 19981201 EP 1998-906901 19980123  
 EP 960108 B1 20041027  
 R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI  
 JP 200151139 T 20010807 JP 1998-532543 19980123  
 AT 280763 T 20041115 AT 1998-906901 19980123  
 ES 2231965 T3 20050516 ES 1998-906901 19980123  
 US 6194451 B1 20010227 US 1998-355315 19980730  
 GB 1997-2088 19970131  
 WO 1998-EP531 19980123

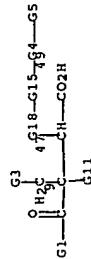
PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 GI



II

AB A title compds. I [W = NHOH or OH, R1 = (un)protected CH2OH, CH2SH, or derivs. thereof; R2 = (un)protected OH; R3, R4 = organic group; R5 = H, Me; NR4R5 = azaheterocyclyl], and the solvates, hydrates and pharmaceutically acceptable salts thereof, can inhibit matrix metalloproteinases (MMP) and the release of tumor necrosis factor (TNF). Processes for producing the compound, intermediates involved in the processes, and pharmaceutical compns. containing the compound are also described. Thus II, prepared in several steps from DL-leucine, dibenzyl malonate, and L-phenylalanine methylamide, inhibited MMP-1, MMP-2, and MMP-3 with Ki = 1.5 nM, 3.1 nM, and 32 nM, resp.

MSTR 2A

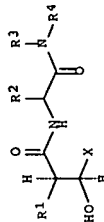


G1 = OH  
 G4 = alkylene <containing 1-5 C, unbranched>  
 G5 = biphenyl (opt. subst.)  
 G15 = O  
 G18 = phenylene

Patent location: claim 11  
 REFERENCE COUNT: 4 THERE ARE 4 CITED REFERENCES AVAILABLE FOR THIS RECORD. ALL CITATIONS AVAILABLE IN THE RE FORMAT  
 L91 ANSWER 32 OF 33 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS ON STN  
 ACCESSION NUMBER: 127:81790 MARPAT Full-text  
 TITLES: Synthesis of carboxamide-derivative matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors  
 INVENTOR(S): Reeve, Maxwell; Bowles, Stephen Arthur  
 PATENT ASSIGNEE(S): British Biotech Pharmaceuticals Limited, UK; Reeve, Maxwell; Bowles, Stephen Arthur  
 SOURCE: PCT Int. Appl., 29 pp.  
 CODEN: PIXXD2  
 DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
 LANGUAGE: English  
 FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
 PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9719050	A1	19970529	WO 1996-GB2820	19961118
W: AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, GB, HU, IL, JP, KR, MX, NO, NZ, PL, TR, US				
RM: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
AU 9675823	A	19970611	AU 1996-75823	19961118
GB 2321459	A	19980729	GB 1998-6358	19961118
EP 861226	A1	19980902	EP 1996-938374	19961118
EP 861226	B1	20000223		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI				
JP 2000500759	T	20000125	JP 1997-519481	19961118
AT 189886	T	20000315	AT 1996-938374	19961118
ES 2144271	T3	20000601	ES 1996-938374	19961118
US 5986132	A	19991116	US 1998-68676	19980514
US 5986132	A	19991116	GB 1995-23637	19951118
WO 1996-GB2820			WO 1996-GB2820	19961118

PRIORITY APPLN. INFO.:  
 GI

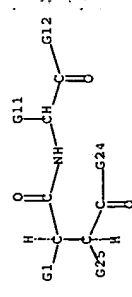


AB The title compds. [I; R1 = (un)substituted alkyl, (un)substituted alkenyl, (un)substituted alkynyl, phenylalkoxy, etc.; R2 = (un)natural α-amino acid; R3 = H, alkyl; R4 = H, alkyl, perfluoroalkyl, (un)substituted NH2, (un)substituted Ph or heteroaryl; X = carboxylic acid groups or salts], useful as matrix metalloproteinase inhibitors (no data), are prepared. Thus, 3R-(2,2-dimethyl-18-methylcarbamoylpropylcarbamoyl)-2S-hydroxy-5-methylhexanohydroxamic acid was prepared from 2-benzoyloxycarbonyl-3R-isobutylsuccinic acid 1-benzyl ester in 6 steps.

MOST RECENT CITATIONS FOR PATENTS FROM MAJOR ISSUING AGENCIES  
(COVERAGE TO THESE DATES IS NOT COMPLETE) :

US	2007032719	08 FEB 2007
DE	102006011317	15 FEB 2007
EP	1750119	07 FEB 2007
JP	2007035357	08 FEB 2007
WO	2007022718	01 MAR 2007
GB	2428675	07 FEB 2007
FR	2889524	09 FEB 2007
RU	2293086	10 FEB 2007
CA	2552059	19 JAN 2007

Expanded G-group definition display now available.



G12 - 25

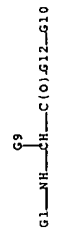
G13-015

G15 = Ph (opt. substd. by 1 or more G19)  
G19 = alkyl <containing 1-6 C>  
(substd. by alkoxycarbonyl <containing 1-6 C> /  
alkylcarbonylamino <containing 1-6 C> /  
alkyl (opt. substd. by 1 or more G21) /  
Ph (opt. substd. by 1 or more G22))  
G21 = CO2H or salts  
Derivative: claim 1  
Patent location: claim 1

L91 ANSWER 33 OF 33 MARPAT COPYRIGHT 2007 ACS on STN  
ACCESSION NUMBER: 126:212449 MARPAT Full-text  
TITLE: Metalloprotease inhibitors  
INVENTOR(S): Floyd, Christopher David; Beckett, Raymond Paul;  
Whittaker, Mark; Miller, Andrew  
PATENT ASSIGNER(S): British Biotech Pharmaceuticals Limited, UK; Floyd, Christopher David; Beckett, Raymond Paul; Whittaker, Mark; Miller, Andrew  
PCT Int. Appl., 58 pp.  
SOURCE: CODEN: PIXXD2  
DOCUMENT TYPE: Patent  
LANGUAGE: English  
FAMILY ACC. NUM. COUNT: 1  
PATENT INFORMATION:

PATENT NO.	KIND	DATE	APPLICATION NO.	DATE
WO 9703783	A1	19970206	WO 1996-GB1737	19960722
W: AU, BR, CA, CN, CZ, GB, GE, HU, IL, JP, KR, MX, NZ, PL, RU, SG, SK, TR, UA, US				
RW: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE				
AU 9666633	A	19970218	AU 1996-66633	19960722
GB 2318353	A	19980422	GB 1998-151	19960722
GB 2318353	B	19991006		
EP 865339	A1	19980923	EP 1996-926462	19960722
EP 865339	B1	20030122		
R: AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, FR, GB, GR, IT, LI, LU, NL, SE, PT, IE, FI				

MSTR 1



G10 = Ph (opt. substd. by 1 or more G16)  
G16 = alkyl <containing 1-6 C>  
(substd. by alkoxycarbonyl <containing 1-6 C> /  
alkylcarbonylamino <containing 1-6 C> / Ph (opt. substd.))  
Derivative: or salts, hydrates or solvates  
Patent location: claim 1

=> d his full

(FILE 'HOME' ENTERED AT 09:28:31 ON 26 MAR 2007)

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:29:35 ON 26 MAR 2007

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:30:02 ON 26 MAR 2007

E US2006-569812/APPS  
D SCAN  
SEL RN L1

L1 1 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON US2006-569812/AP

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:32:21 ON 26 MAR 2007

L2 45 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (107-82-4/BI OR 126747-14-6/BI OR 127152-98  
-1/BI OR 14199-15-6/BI OR 156-38-7/BI OR 1647-26-3/BI OR  
18162-48-6/BI OR 1878-68-8/BI OR 27727-37-3/BI OR 33155-58-7/BI  
OR 33200-36-7/BI OR 5292-43-3/BI OR 5437-45-6/BI OR 55784-09-  
3/BI OR 845785-97-9/BI OR 845785-98-0/BI OR 845785-99-1/BI OR  
845786-00-7/BI OR 845786-01-8/BI OR 845786-02-9/BI OR 845786-03  
-0/BI OR 845786-04-1/BI OR 845786-06-3/BI OR 845786-07-4/BI OR  
845786-08-5/BI OR 845786-09-6/BI OR 845786-10-9/BI OR 845786-11  
-0/BI OR 845786-12-1/BI OR 845786-13-2/BI OR 845786-14-3/BI OR  
845786-15-4/BI OR 845786-16-5/BI OR 845786-17-6/BI OR 845786-18  
-7/BI OR 845786-19-8/BI OR 845786-20-1/BI OR 845786-21-2/BI OR  
845786-22-3/BI OR 845786-23-4/BI OR 845786-24-5/BI OR 845786-25

L50 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L46 NOT L27  
L51 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L47 NOT L28  
L52 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L49 NOT L30

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:24:52 ON 26 MAR 2007  
D BROW L33  
D BROW L30

L53 1 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON 66123-34-0  
L54 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON 66123-34-0/CRN

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:26:44 ON 26 MAR 2007  
1 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L53  
4 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (L43 OR L55)

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:26:58 ON 26 MAR 2007  
4 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (L27 OR L28 OR L33 OR L53)  
D BROW

L58 1373 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON C18 H18 O6/MF  
L59 1659 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON C17 H16 O5/MF  
L60 549 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON C22 H31 N O5/MF  
L61 1469 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON C18 H23 N O5/MF  
L62 5050 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (L58 OR L59 OR L60 OR L61)

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:28:38 ON 26 MAR 2007  
6773 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L62  
E METALLOPROTEINASE/CT  
E E3-ALL

L64 33837 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON METALLOPROTEINASE+NY/CT  
E METALLOPROTEINASE/CT

L65 25598 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON METALLOPROTEINASE?

L66 47 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L63 AND (L64 OR L65)

L67 28 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L66 AND (METALLOPROTEINASE?(L)/INHIBIT?)  
D KWIC  
D KWIC 2

L68 24 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L67 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005)

FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 10:30:35 ON 26 MAR 2007

L69 5 SEA SSS SAM L19  
L70 201 SEA SSS FUL L19  
L71 4 SEA SSS SAM L20  
L72 163 SEA SSS FUL L20  
L73 6 SEA SSS SAM L21  
L74 268 SEA SSS FUL L21  
L75 6 SEA SSS SAM L22  
L76 6 SEA SSS SAM L22  
L77 310 SEA SSS FUL L22  
L78 199 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L70/COM  
L79 161 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L72/COM  
L80 263 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L74/COM  
L81 305 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L77/COM

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:34:49 ON 26 MAR 2007

L82 199 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L78  
L83 161 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L79  
L84 263 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L80  
L85 305 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L81  
L86 485 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (L82 OR L83 OR L84 OR L85,  
L87 7 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L86 AND (L64 OR L65)  
L88 6 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L87 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005)

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:35:36 ON 26 MAR 2007  
L\*\*\* DEL 6 S L88

FILE 'MARPAT' ENTERED AT 10:35:52 ON 26 MAR 2007  
L89 6 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L88  
L90 6 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L89 AND (L78 OR L79 OR L80 OR L81)

FILE 'STNGUIDE' ENTERED AT 10:36:44 ON 26 MAR 2007  
D QUE L43  
D QUE L68  
D QUE L90

FILE 'HCAPLUS, MARPAT' ENTERED AT 10:37:05 ON 26 MAR 2007  
L91 33 DUP REM L43 L68 L90 (1 DUPLICATE REMOVED)  
ANSWERS '1-28' FROM FILE HCAPLUS  
ANSWERS '29-33' FROM FILE MARPAT  
D IBIB ABS HITSTR RETABLE L91 1-28  
D IBIB ABS QHIT L91 29-33

FILE HOME

FILE HCAPLUS

Copyright of the articles to which records in this database refer is held by the publishers listed in the PUBLISHER (PB) field (available for records published or updated in Chemical Abstracts after December 26, 1996), unless otherwise indicated in the original publications. The CA lexicon is the copyrighted intellectual property of the the American Chemical Society and is provided to assist you in searching databases on STN. Any dissemination, distribution, copying, or storing of this information, without the prior written consent of CAS, is strictly prohibited.

FILE COVERS 1907 - 26 Mar 2007 VOL 146 ISS 14  
FILE LAST UPDATED: 25 Mar 2007 (20070325/ED)

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

FILE REGISTRY  
Property values tagged with IC are from the ZIC/VINITI data file provided by InfoChem.

STRUCTURE FILE UPDATES: 25 MAR 2007 HIGHEST RN 928121-90-8  
DICTIONARY FILE UPDATES: 25 MAR 2007 HIGHEST RN 928121-90-8

New CAS Information Use Policies, enter HELP USAGETERMS for details.

TSCA INFORMATION NOW CURRENT THROUGH December 2, 2006

Please note that search-term pricing does apply when conducting SmartSELECT searches.

REGISTRY includes numerically searchable data for experimental and predicted properties as well as tags indicating availability of experimental property data in the original document. For information on property searching in REGISTRY, refer to.

<http://www.cas.org/ONLINE/UG/resprops.html>

FILE STINGUIDE

FILE CONTAINS CURRENT INFORMATION.

LAST RELOADED: Mar 23, 2007 (20070323/UP).

FILE MEDLINE

FILE LAST UPDATED: 24 Mar 2007 (20070324/UP). FILE COVERS 1950 TO DATE.

SDI results from March 16, 17, and 20, may have been incomplete.

SDIs delivered on March 24 will include any missing records. If

you have questions, please contact your STN Service Center.

All regular MEDLINE updates from November 15 to December 16 have been added to MEDLINE, along with 2007 Medical Subject Headings (MeSH(R)) and 2007 tree numbers.

The annual reload will be available in early 2007.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

FILE EMBASE

FILE COVERS 1974 TO 23 Mar 2007 (20070323/ED)

EMBASE is now updated daily. SDI frequency remains weekly (default) and biweekly.

This file contains CAS Registry Numbers for easy and accurate substance identification.

FILE BIOSIS

FILE COVERS 1969 TO DATE.

CAS REGISTRY NUMBERS AND CHEMICAL NAMES (CNs) PRESENT

FROM JANUARY 1969 TO DATE.

RECORDS LAST ADDED: 21 March 2007 (20070321/ED)

FILE DRUGS

FILE LAST UPDATED: 23 Mar 2007 <20070323/UP>

>>> DERWENT DRUG FILE (SUBSCRIBER) <<<

>>> FILE COVERS 1983 TO DATE <<<

>>> THESAURUS AVAILABLE IN /CT <<<

FILE WPI

FILE LAST UPDATED: 22 Mar 2007 <20070322/UP>

MOST RECENT THOMSON SCIENTIFIC UPDATE: 200720 <200720/DW>

DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX SUBSCRIBER FILE, COVERS 1963 TO DATE

>>> New reloaded DWPI Learn File (LWPI) available as well <<<

>>> YOU ARE IN THE NEW AND ENHANCED DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX <<<

>>> New display format FRAGHITSTR available <<<

SEE ONLINE NEWS and

[http://www.stn-international.de/archive/stn\\_online\\_news/fraghitstr\\_ex.pdf](http://www.stn-international.de/archive/stn_online_news/fraghitstr_ex.pdf)

>>> IPC Reform backfile reclassification has been loaded to 31 December 2006. No update date (UP) has been created for the reclassified documents, but they can be identified by 20060101/UPIC and 20061231/UPIC. <<<

FOR A COPY OF THE DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX STN USER GUIDE,

PLEASE VISIT:

[http://www.stn-international.de/training-center/patents/stn\\_guide.pdf](http://www.stn-international.de/training-center/patents/stn_guide.pdf)

FOR DETAILS OF THE PATENTS COVERED IN CURRENT UPDATES, SEE

<http://scientific.thomson.com/support/patents/coverage/latestupdates/>

PLEASE BE AWARE OF THE NEW IPC REFORM IN 2006, SEE

[http://www.stn-international.de/stdatabases/details/ipc\\_reform.html](http://www.stn-international.de/stdatabases/details/ipc_reform.html) and

<http://scientific.thomson.com/media/scpdf/ipcrdwpf.pdf>

>>> FOR DETAILS ON THE NEW AND ENHANCED DERWENT WORLD PATENTS INDEX

PLEASE SEE

[http://www.stn-international.de/stdatabases/details/dwpi\\_r.html](http://www.stn-international.de/stdatabases/details/dwpi_r.html) <<<

FILE BEILSTEIN

FILE LAST UPDATED ON JANUARY 10, 2007

FILE COVERS 1771 TO 2006.

FILE CONTAINS 9,780,003 SUBSTANCES

>>> PLEASE NOTE: Reaction Data and substance data are stored in separate documents and can not be searched together in one query.

Reaction data for BEILSTEIN compounds may be displayed

immediately with the display codes PRE (preparations) and REA

(reactions). A substance answer set retrieved after the search

for a chemical name, a compound with available reaction

information by combining with PRE/FA, REA/FA or more generally

with RX/FA. The BEILSTEIN Registry Number (BRN) is the link

between a BEILSTEIN compound and belonging reactions. For mo

detailed reaction searches BRNs can be searched as reaction

partner BRNs Reactant BRN (RX.RBRN) or Product BRN (RX.PBRN). <<<

>>> FOR SEARCHING PREPARATIONS SEE HELP PRE <<<

\*\*\*\*\*

\* PLEASE NOTE THAT THERE ARE NO FORMATS FREE OF COST.

\* SET NOTICE FEATURE: THE COST ESTIMATES CALCULATED FOR SET NOTICE

\* ARE BASED ON THE HIGHEST PRICE CATEGORY. THEREFORE, THESE

\* ESTIMATES MAY NOT REFLECT THE ACTUAL COSTS.

\* FOR PRICE INFORMATION SEE HELP COST

\*\*\*\*\*

NEW

\* PATENT NUMBERS (PN) AND BABS ACCESSION NUMBERS (BABSAN) CAN NOW BE

SEARCHED, SELECTED AND TRANSFERRED.

\* NEW DISPLAY FORMATS ALLREF, ALLP AND BABSAN SHOW ALL REFERENCES,

\* ALL PATENT REFERENCES, OR ALL BABS ACCESSION NUMBERS FOR A

COMPOUND AT A GLANCE.

FILE MARPAT

FILE CONTENT: 1961-PRESENT VOL 146 ISS 12 (20070325/ED)

SOME MARPAT RECORDS ARE DERIVED FROM INPI DATA FOR 1961-1987

-6/BI OR 845786-26-7/BI OR 845786-27-8/BI OR 98946-18-0/BI)  
D SCAN

FILE 'STINGUIDE' ENTERED AT 09:38:27 ON 26 MAR 2007

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 09:40:53 ON 26 MAR 2007

E 3-ACETYLAMINO-4-CYCLOHEXYLPHENYL-BUTANEDIOIC ACID/CN  
E BUTANEDIOIC ACID/CN

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 09:43:07 ON 26 MAR 2007

L3 104 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON ("HOLMES I"/AU OR "HOLMES I B"/AU OR  
"HOLMES I F"/AU OR "HOLMES I H"/AU OR "HOLMES I P"/AU OR  
"HOLMES IAN"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN B"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN D"/AU OR  
"HOLMES IAN F"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN H"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN HAMILTON"  
/AU OR "HOLMES IAN P"/AU OR "HOLMES IAN PETER"/AU)  
E WATCON S/AU  
E WATSON S/AU

L4 99 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON ("WATSON S"/AU OR "WATSON S P"/AU)

L5 164 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON ("WATSON STEFAN"/AU OR "WATSON STEPHEN"/AU  
OR "WATSON STEPHEN PAUL"/AU OR "WATSON STEPHEN PAUL"/AU OR  
"WATSON STEVE"/AU OR "WATSON STEVE P"/AU OR "WATSON STEVEN"/AU  
OR "WATSON STEVEN P"/AU)

L6 263 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (L4 OR L5)

L7 4 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L3 AND L6

L8 6 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (L3 OR L4 OR L5) AND METALLOPROTEINASE?

L9 6 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (L7 OR L8)

FILE 'HCAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, DRUGU, WPIX' ENTERED AT 09:45:52  
ON 26 MAR 2007

L10 5752 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON WATSON S7/AU

L11 587 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON HOLMES I7/AU

L12 8 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L10 AND L11

L13 131 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (L10 OR L11) AND METALLOPROTEINASE?

L14 97 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L13 AND (METALLOPROTEINASE?(L) INHIBIT?)

L15 86 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L14 AND (PY<2005 OR AY<2005 OR PRY<2005)

L16 43 DUP REM L15 (43 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

ANSWERS '11-16' FROM FILE HCAPLUS

ANSWERS '17-19' FROM FILE MEDLINE

ANSWERS '20-31' FROM FILE BIOSIS

ANSWERS '32-43' FROM FILE DRUGU

47 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (L12 OR L16)

FILE 'STINGUIDE' ENTERED AT 09:48:56 ON 26 MAR 2007

D QUE L9

D QUE L17

FILE 'HCAPLUS, MEDLINE, BIOSIS, DRUGU, WPIX' ENTERED AT 09:49:06 ON 26  
MAR 2007

L18 44 DUP REM L9 L17 (9 DUPLICATES REMOVED)

ANSWERS '1-17' FROM FILE HCAPLUS

ANSWERS '18-20' FROM FILE MEDLINE

ANSWERS '21-32' FROM FILE BIOSIS

ANSWERS '33-44' FROM FILE DRUGU

D IBIB ABS HITSTR RETABLE L18 1-17

D IBIB ABS L18 18-44

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:03:00 ON 26 MAR 2007  
E BUTANEDIOIC ACID/CNS

E ACETYLAMINO/CNS AND CYCLOHEXYLPHENYL/CNS

FILE 'STINGUIDE' ENTERED AT 10:06:18 ON 26 MAR 2007

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:13:17 ON 26 MAR 2007

L19 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L20 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L21 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L22 STRUCTURE UPLOADED

L23 0 SEA SSS SAM L19

L24 0 SEA SSS SAM L20

L25 0 SEA SSS SAM L21

L26 0 SEA SSS SAM L22

L27 1 SEA SSS FUL L19

D SCAN

L28 1 SEA SSS FUL L20

D SCAN

L29 2 SEA SSS FUL L21

D SCAN

L30 4 SEA SSS FUL L22

D SCAN

D SCAN L27

D BROW L27

L31 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON 38913-13-2/CRN

D BROW L28

L32 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON 38913-20-1/CRN

D BROW L29

L33 1 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON 66123-61-3

L34 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON 66123-61-3/CRN

D BROW L30

D RN L30 1-4

L35 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON 117726-66-6/CRN

L36 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON 103271-91-6/CRN

L37 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON 66123-61-3/CRN

L38 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON 66123-34-0/CRN

D SCAN L27

E BUTANEDIOIC ACID, [3-(ACETYLAMINO)-4-CYCLOHEXYLPHENYL] -/CN

D BROW L27

E BUTANEDIOIC ACID, [3-(ACETYLAMINO)-4-CYCLOHEXYLPHENYL] /CN

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:21:02 ON 26 MAR 2007

L39 1 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L27

L40 1 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L28

L41 1 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L33

L42 3 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L30

L43 4 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (L39 OR L40 OR L41 OR L42)

D B1B TOT

FILE 'REGISTRY' ENTERED AT 10:21:42 ON 26 MAR 2007  
6 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON (L27 OR L28 OR L33 OR L30)

D BROW

FILE 'HCAPLUS' ENTERED AT 10:22:32 ON 26 MAR 2007  
0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L43 AND METALLOPROTEINASE?

L45 0 SEA ABB-ON PLU-ON L43 AND METALLOPROTEINASE?

FILE 'BEILSTEIN' ENTERED AT 10:23:16 ON 26 MAR 2007

L46 1 SEA SSS FUL L19

L47 1 SEA SSS FUL L20

L48 0 SEA SSS FUL L21

L49 1 SEA SSS FUL L22